

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 1      ♠ J1064  
Dealer: E      ♥ 93  
Vul: None     ♦ 108542  
HCP: 4        ♣ K6

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2      ♠ 3  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQ1075  
Vul: NS       ♦ KQ10843  
HCP: 12       ♣ Q

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 3      ♠ 54  
Dealer: E      ♥ 63  
Vul: EW       ♦ 984  
HCP: 1        ♣ J109854

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4      ♠ 2  
Dealer: W      ♥ AJ1092  
Vul: Both     ♦ 87  
HCP: 13       ♣ AKJ76

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 5      ♠ 87  
Dealer: E      ♥ A108  
Vul: EW       ♦ 9754  
HCP: 8        ♣ A985

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ J1064  
♥ 93  
♦ 108542  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AKQ75  
♥ 42  
♦ J  
♣ QJ1084

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 2  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 6♣ E

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KQ1075  
♦ KQ10843  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 10985  
♥ J632  
♦ J76  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
3♣	Pass	4♣	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
6♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 3  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ 63  
♦ 984  
♣ J109854

South:  
♠ AK1098  
♥ 72  
♦ AQJ63  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 4  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ1092  
♦ 87  
♣ AKJ76

South:  
♠ AJ103  
♥ K54  
♦ 1093  
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 5  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 87  
♥ A108  
♦ 9754  
♣ A985

South:  
♠ AK1042  
♥ —  
♦ 1032  
♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 1      ♠ AKQ75  
Dealer: E      ♥ 42  
Vul: None     ♦ J  
HCP: 13      ♣ QJ1084

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2      ♠ 10985  
Dealer: W      ♥ J632  
Vul: NS       ♦ J76  
HCP: 2       ♣ 92

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3      ♠ AK1098  
Dealer: E      ♥ 72  
Vul: EW       ♦ AQJ63  
HCP: 14      ♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 4      ♠ AJ103  
Dealer: W      ♥ K54  
Vul: Both     ♦ 1093  
HCP: 8       ♣ 532

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5      ♠ AK1042  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: EW       ♦ 1032  
HCP: 11      ♣ KJ1042

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ J1064  
♥ 93  
♦ 108542  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AKQ75  
♥ 42  
♦ J  
♣ QJ1084

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 2  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 6♣ E

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KQ1075  
♦ KQ10843  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 10985  
♥ J632  
♦ J76  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
3♣	Pass	4♣	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
6♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 3  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 54  
♥ 63  
♦ 984  
♣ J109854

South:  
♠ AK1098  
♥ 72  
♦ AQJ63  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 4  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ1092  
♦ 87  
♣ AKJ76

South:  
♠ AJ103  
♥ K54  
♦ 1093  
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 5  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
♠ 87  
♥ A108  
♦ 9754  
♣ A985

South:  
♠ AK1042  
♥ —  
♦ 1032  
♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 6      ♠ KJ1095  
Dealer: W      ♥ —  
Vul: None     ♦ J9  
HCP: 12      ♣ AQJ543

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 7      ♠ 3  
Dealer: E      ♥ J109842  
Vul: EW      ♦ K107  
HCP: 4      ♣ 642

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 8      ♠ KQJ83  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQJ109  
Vul: Both     ♦ 97  
HCP: 12      ♣ 2

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 9      ♠ 964  
Dealer: E      ♥ J642  
Vul: None     ♦ 872  
HCP: 3      ♣ Q92

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

West Bids 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 10     ♠ 62  
Dealer: W     ♥ KJ1032  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKJ96  
HCP: 16      ♣ A

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1095  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ AQJ543

South:  
 ♠ Q64  
 ♥ AK864  
 ♦ 1072  
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 7  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♣ X S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ J109842  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 8  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ K987

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 9  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 964  
 ♥ J642  
 ♦ 872  
 ♣ Q92

South:  
 ♠ KQJ852  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ53  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	4♠
X	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥	Pass
6♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 10  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ KJ1032  
 ♦ AKJ96  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q85  
 ♦ Q542  
 ♣ Q7543

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 6      ♠ Q64  
Dealer: W      ♥ AK864  
Vul: None     ♦ 1072  
HCP: 9        ♣ 102

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

Board: 7      ♠ KJ1092  
Dealer: E      ♥ A  
Vul: EW       ♦ 86  
HCP: 15       ♣ AQJ109

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 8      ♠ A1065  
Dealer: W      ♥ 53  
Vul: Both     ♦ 1083  
HCP: 7        ♣ K987

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9      ♠ KQJ852  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: None     ♦ KQJ53  
HCP: 12       ♣ 75

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

West Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 10     ♠ 7  
Dealer: W     ♥ Q85  
Vul: NS       ♦ Q542  
HCP: 6        ♣ Q7543

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ1095  
♥ —  
♦ J9  
♣ AQJ543

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AK864  
♦ 1072  
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 7  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3♣ X S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ J109842  
♦ K107  
♣ 642

South:  
♠ KJ1092  
♥ A  
♦ 86  
♣ AQJ109

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 8  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ KQJ109  
♦ 97  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ A1065  
♥ 53  
♦ 1083  
♣ K987

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 9  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
♠ 964  
♥ J642  
♦ 872  
♣ Q92

South:  
♠ KQJ852  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	4♠
X	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥	Pass
6♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 10  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ KJ1032  
♦ AKJ96  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ Q85  
♦ Q542  
♣ Q7543

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 11      ♠ 54  
Dealer: E      ♥ A92  
Vul: Both      ♦ K32  
HCP: 9      ♣ Q6543

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 12      ♠ AKJ106  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ1073  
Vul: None      ♦ 4  
HCP: 12      ♣ 63

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 13      ♠ 4  
Dealer: E      ♥ 32  
Vul: NS      ♦ J1086542  
HCP: 5      ♣ A86

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 14      ♠ QJ1082  
Dealer: W      ♥ 976  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKJ54  
HCP: 11      ♣ —

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 15      ♠ J8765  
Dealer: E      ♥ 4  
Vul: None      ♦ J976  
HCP: 2      ♣ 875

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦X S

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ Q6543

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ1075  
 ♦ AQJ1095  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	Pass	Pass	5♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 12  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ KJ1073  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 7632  
 ♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 13  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ J1086542  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ AQJ653  
 ♥ QJ109754  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	4♣	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 14  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1082  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ AKJ54  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K976  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ KQ1092

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 15  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J8765  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J976  
 ♣ 875

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ AQ1042  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 11      ♠ J  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQ1075  
Vul: Both     ♦ AQJ1095  
HCP: 13      ♣ 7

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 12      ♠ 52  
Dealer: W      ♥ 95  
Vul: None     ♦ 7632  
HCP: 6      ♣ AQ754

West Opens 1♦.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 13      ♠ AQJ653  
Dealer: E      ♥ QJ109754  
Vul: NS      ♦ —  
HCP: 10      ♣ —

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 14      ♠ K976  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q93  
HCP: 12      ♣ KQ1092

West Opens 1♥.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 15      ♠ 4  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQJ93  
Vul: None     ♦ AQ1042  
HCP: 15      ♣ Q9

East Opens 1♠.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦X S

North:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ Q6543

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ1075  
 ♦ AQJ1095  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	Pass	Pass	5♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 12  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ KJ1073  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 7632  
 ♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 13  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ J1086542  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ AQJ653  
 ♥ QJ109754  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	4♣	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 14  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1082  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ AKJ54  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K976  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ KQ1092

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 15  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J8765  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J976  
 ♣ 875

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ AQ1042  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 16	♠ Q10	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AK1052	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1074	
Board: 17	♠ 9	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ Q8765	
Vul: EW	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J832	
Board: 18	♠ KQJ53	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ AQ1087	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 106	You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ AJ2	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10975	
Board: 20	♠ AKJ54	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ 5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 72	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1065	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ KJ1074

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ Q985

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q8765  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ J832

South:  
 ♠ AKQ52  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ63  
 ♣ 754

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ53  
 ♥ AQ1087  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ 942  
 ♥ J432  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ2  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ K1076  
 ♣ 10975

South:  
 ♠ KQ1094  
 ♥ AK10754  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 20  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ KQ1065

South:  
 ♠ 9763  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ Q943  
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 16      ♠ AKJ4  
Dealer: W      ♥ 963  
Vul: NS      ♦ J9  
HCP: 11      ♣ Q985

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 17      ♠ AKQ52  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: EW      ♦ KQJ63  
HCP: 15      ♣ 754

East Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 18      ♠ 942  
Dealer: W      ♥ J432  
Vul: EW      ♦ 43  
HCP: 3      ♣ Q542

West Opens 1♦.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 19      ♠ KQ1094  
Dealer: E      ♥ AK10754  
Vul: Both      ♦ —  
HCP: 12      ♣ 62

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 20      ♠ 9763  
Dealer: W      ♥ K7  
Vul: None      ♦ Q943  
HCP: 5      ♣ 932

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AK1052  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ KJ1074

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ Q985

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 17  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q8765  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ J832

South:  
 ♠ AKQ52  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ63  
 ♣ 754

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 18  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ53  
 ♥ AQ1087  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ 942  
 ♥ J432  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ2  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ K1076  
 ♣ 10975

South:  
 ♠ KQ1094  
 ♥ AK10754  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 20  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ KQ1065

South:  
 ♠ 9763  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ Q943  
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 21      ♠ 8743  
Dealer: E      ♥ Q97  
Vul: EW      ♦ J4  
HCP: 4      ♣ J875

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 22      ♠ QJ10982  
Dealer: W      ♥ AQJ65  
Vul: Both      ♦ 5  
HCP: 10      ♣ 2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 23      ♠ 10932  
Dealer: E      ♥ K1053  
Vul: None      ♦ 1032  
HCP: 8      ♣ KQ

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 24      ♠ AQJ85  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ1032  
Vul: Both      ♦ 3  
HCP: 12      ♣ J8

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 25      ♠ 9  
Dealer: E      ♥ Q873  
Vul: None      ♦ J752  
HCP: 8      ♣ AJ65

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 8743  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ J875

South:  
 ♠ AJ1062  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQ92  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>

2♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass
-----------------	----	------------------	------

5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 22  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ10982  
 ♥ AQJ65  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ A97643

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥

3♦	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 23  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 10932  
 ♥ K1053  
 ♦ 1032  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ KQJ87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ97  
 ♣ 976

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>

X	3♠	4♥	AP
---	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 24  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ KJ1032  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ K1042  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ 1042

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠

4♦	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 25  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q873  
 ♦ J752  
 ♣ AJ65

South:  
 ♠ AQ1064  
 ♥ KJ1042  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 21      ♠ AJ1062  
Dealer: E      ♥ 6  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQ92  
HCP: 14      ♣ 64

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 22      ♠ 43  
Dealer: W      ♥ 82  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQ10  
HCP: 9      ♣ A97643

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 23      ♠ KQJ87  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: None      ♦ KQJ97  
HCP: 12      ♣ 976

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 24      ♠ K1042  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q87  
Vul: Both      ♦ 986  
HCP: 5      ♣ 1042

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 25      ♠ AQ1064  
Dealer: E      ♥ KJ1042  
Vul: None      ♦ 1084  
HCP: 10      ♣ —

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 8743  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ J875

South:  
 ♠ AJ1062  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQ92  
 ♣ 64

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♣<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass

5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 22  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ10982  
 ♥ AQJ65  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ A97643

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> X 2♥

3♦ Pass Pass X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 23  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 10932  
 ♥ K1053  
 ♦ 1032  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ KQJ87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ97  
 ♣ 976

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠ 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 24  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ KJ1032  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ K1042  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ 1042

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

4♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 25  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q873  
 ♦ J752  
 ♣ AJ65

South:  
 ♠ AQ1064  
 ♥ KJ1042  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ —

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 26      ♠ AKQJ10  
Dealer: W      ♥ AJ1075  
Vul: NS      ♦ J5  
HCP: 16      ♣ 10

West Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 27      ♠ 1084  
Dealer: E      ♥ J98753  
Vul: EW      ♦ 76  
HCP: 1      ♣ 62

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 28      ♠ AQ1083  
Dealer: W      ♥ 5  
Vul: None      ♦ Q9  
HCP: 16      ♣ AKJ97

West Opens 1♥.

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 29      ♠ A765  
Dealer: E      ♥ K972  
Vul: NS      ♦ 843  
HCP: 7      ♣ 92

East Opens 1♠.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 30      ♠ KQJ92  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ10863  
Vul: EW      ♦ 103  
HCP: 10      ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ AJ1075  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ KQ632  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ Q432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ J98753  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQ1042  
 ♦ KQJ85  
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ AKJ97

South:  
 ♠ J764  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ J642  
 ♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:  
 ♠ A765  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ85  
 ♦ AQ1097  
 ♣ 65

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	5♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ92  
 ♥ KJ10863  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ K9654  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
X	Pass	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 26      ♠ 43  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQ632  
Vul: NS      ♦ 103  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q432

West Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 27      ♠ J  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQ1042  
Vul: EW      ♦ KQJ85  
HCP: 13      ♣ 83

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 28      ♠ J764  
Dealer: W      ♥ K2  
Vul: None      ♦ J642  
HCP: 5      ♣ 1083

West Opens 1♥.

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 29      ♠ 4  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQJ85  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQ1097  
HCP: 13      ♣ 65

East Opens 1♠.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 30      ♠ 104  
Dealer: W      ♥ A75  
Vul: EW      ♦ K9654  
HCP: 9      ♣ Q84

West Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ AJ1075  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ KQ632  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ Q432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ J98753  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQ1042  
 ♦ KQJ85  
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ AKJ97

South:  
 ♠ J764  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ J642  
 ♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:  
 ♠ A765  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ85  
 ♦ AQ1097  
 ♣ 65

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	5♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ92  
 ♥ KJ10863  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ K9654  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
X	Pass	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 31      ♠ 975  
Dealer: E      ♥ 95  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q4  
HCP: 4        ♣ Q109854

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 32      ♠ KJ1042  
Dealer: W      ♥ 9  
Vul: EW       ♦ QJ1095  
HCP: 10       ♣ K9

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 33      ♠ Q7  
Dealer: E      ♥ 9753  
Vul: Both     ♦ 98732  
HCP: 2        ♣ 94

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 34      ♠ 6  
Dealer: W      ♥ AK1098  
Vul: None     ♦ KJ1065  
HCP: 11       ♣ 94

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 35      ♠ A4  
Dealer: E      ♥ J94  
Vul: EW       ♦ 8532  
HCP: 7        ♣ Q874

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 31			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E					1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	North:	South:	X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 4	♠ 975	♠ KJ1082	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	5♦
South HCP: 11	♥ 95	♥ —	6♥	AP		
Contract: 6♥ E	♦ Q4	♦ AK10652				
	♣ Q109854	♣ 32				
						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. Splinter
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						4. A=0/5 or 3/5
Board: 32			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ1042	♠ 8653				
South HCP: 3	♥ 9	♥ 874				
Contract: 4♥ W	♦ QJ1095	♦ K74				
	♣ K9	♣ 1052				
						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. limit raise or better in ♥
Board: 33			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E					1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	North:	South:	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 2	♠ Q7	♠ AJ10652	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 14	♥ 9753	♥ AJ1086				
Contract: 6♥ X N	♦ 98732	♦ 5				
	♣ 94	♣ A				
						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. strength cue bid
Board: 34			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 11	♠ 6	♠ KJ42				
South HCP: 8	♥ AK1098	♥ J62				
Contract: 3♠ W	♦ KJ1065	♦ 942				
	♣ 94	♣ K63				
						1. Michaels Cuebid
Board: 35			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E					1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	4♠
North HCP: 7	♠ A4	♠ KQJ872	AP			
South HCP: 11	♥ J94	♥ 7				
Contract: 4♠ S	♦ 8532	♦ 9				
	♣ Q874	♣ AJ1052				
						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. to the partner's longer
						3. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 31      ♠ KJ1082  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: Both     ♦ AK10652  
HCP: 11      ♣ 32

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 32      ♠ 8653  
Dealer: W      ♥ 874  
Vul: EW      ♦ K74  
HCP: 3      ♣ 1052

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 33      ♠ AJ10652  
Dealer: E      ♥ AJ1086  
Vul: Both     ♦ 5  
HCP: 14      ♣ A

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 34      ♠ KJ42  
Dealer: W      ♥ J62  
Vul: None     ♦ 942  
HCP: 8      ♣ K63

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 35      ♠ KQJ872  
Dealer: E      ♥ 7  
Vul: EW      ♦ 9  
HCP: 11      ♣ AJ1052

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

**P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)**

Board: 31  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 975  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ Q109854

South:  
 ♠ KJ1082  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK10652  
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	5♦
6♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 32  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1042  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ QJ1095  
 ♣ K9

South:  
 ♠ 8653  
 ♥ 874  
 ♦ K74  
 ♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 33  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥XN

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ 9753  
 ♦ 98732  
 ♣ 94

South:

♠	AJ10652
♥	AJ1086
♦	5
♣	A

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. strength cue bid

Board: 34  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AK1098  
 ♦ KJ1065  
 ♣ 94

South:

♠	KJ42
♥	J62
♦	942
♣	K63

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
3♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 35  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠	A4
♥	J94
♦	8532
♣	Q874

South:  
 ♠ KQJ872  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AJ1052

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	4♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. to the partner's longer
3. strength cue bid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 36	♠ 4	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AQJ1087	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1074	You bid first.

Board: 37	♠ AQ1083	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 754	

Board: 38	♠ QJ1092	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ AKJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 39	♠ 9643	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 732	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 843	
HCP: 0	♣ 832	Partner bids first.

Board: 40	♠ KJ1072	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1032	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ1087  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQ1074

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AQJ765  
 ♣ 832

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ 754

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ10987  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AQJ83

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 38  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1092  
 ♥ AKJ42  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ AQJ53

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 9643  
 ♥ 732  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 832

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AJ1032

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ AJ6532  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 36	♠ 86	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ 52	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ765	
HCP: 7	♣ 832	Partner bids first.
Board: 37	♠ 2	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KJ10987	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ83	
Board: 38	♠ 74	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ53	
Board: 39	♠ K	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KQJ109	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 72	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ74	You bid first.
Board: 40	♠ 4	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ KJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 97	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQJ1087  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQ1074

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AQJ765  
 ♣ 832

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1083  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ 754

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ10987  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AQJ83

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 38  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1092  
 ♥ AKJ42  
 ♦ Q63  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ AQJ53

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 9643  
 ♥ 732  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 832

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AJ1032

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ AJ6532  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 41      ♠ A10752  
Dealer: E      ♥ 74  
Vul: NS      ♦ J1073  
HCP: 5      ♣ 83

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 42      ♠ KQJ1042  
Dealer: W      ♥ —  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ1076  
HCP: 12      ♣ 109

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 43      ♠ AJ96  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQ4  
Vul: None      ♦ J105  
HCP: 14      ♣ Q32

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 44      ♠ AK10763  
Dealer: W      ♥ AQ1083  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q  
HCP: 15      ♣ 10

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 45      ♠ 87  
Dealer: E      ♥ 752  
Vul: EW      ♦ 97632  
HCP: 0      ♣ 865

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A10752  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ AJ1098  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 42  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1042  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ1076  
 ♣ 109

South:  
 ♠ 8653  
 ♥ J86  
 ♦ 543  
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	4♠	5♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ96  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ Q32

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ1087  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKJ854

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10763  
 ♥ AQ1083  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ J9764  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 45  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ 97632  
 ♣ 865

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KJ1083  
 ♦ AKQ105  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 41      ♠ K4  
Dealer: E      ♥ AJ1098  
Vul: NS      ♦ K  
HCP: 16      ♣ KQ1062

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 42      ♠ 8653  
Dealer: W      ♥ J86  
Vul: EW      ♦ 543  
HCP: 4      ♣ K73

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 43      ♠ 2  
Dealer: E      ♥ KJ1087  
Vul: None      ♦ 4  
HCP: 12      ♣ AKJ854

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 44      ♠ 94  
Dealer: W      ♥ J9764  
Vul: NS      ♦ 97  
HCP: 3      ♣ Q876

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 45      ♠ J  
Dealer: E      ♥ KJ1083  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQ105  
HCP: 16      ♣ Q9

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A10752  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ J1073  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ AJ1098  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 42  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1042  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ1076  
 ♣ 109

South:  
 ♠ 8653  
 ♥ J86  
 ♦ 543  
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	4♠	5♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ96  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ Q32

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ1087  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKJ854

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10763  
 ♥ AQ1083  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ J9764  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ Q876

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 45  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ 97632  
 ♣ 865

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KJ1083  
 ♦ AKQ105  
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 46      ♠ KQ1084  
Dealer: W      ♥ AKQ1072  
Vul: NS      ♦ 95  
HCP: 14      ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 47      ♠ J9872  
Dealer: E      ♥ J98  
Vul: EW      ♦ QJ95  
HCP: 5      ♣ 4

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 48      ♠ AK1095  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQJ102  
Vul: Both      ♦ —  
HCP: 14      ♣ J73

West Opens 1♦.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 49      ♠ 8  
Dealer: E      ♥ 9742  
Vul: None      ♦ J6542  
HCP: 1      ♣ 942

East Opens 1♣.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1084  
 ♥ AKQ1072  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J953  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ J87652

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 47  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J9872  
 ♥ J98  
 ♦ QJ95  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 48  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 6♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AK1095  
 ♥ KQJ102  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 7653  
 ♦ 10643  
 ♣ 9842

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid  
 3. Splinter  
 4. surplus

Board: 49  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 9742  
 ♦ J6542  
 ♣ 942

South:  
 ♠ QJ1043  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣	Pass
4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid  
 3. limit raise or better in ♣  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 46      ♠ 7  
Dealer: W      ♥ J953  
Vul: NS      ♦ J8  
HCP: 3      ♣ J87652

West Opens 1♦.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 47      ♠ 10  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQ1062  
Vul: EW      ♦ 82  
HCP: 14      ♣ AKQ105

East Opens 1♠.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 48      ♠ 6  
Dealer: W      ♥ 7653  
Vul: Both      ♦ 10643  
HCP: 0      ♣ 9842

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Bids 6♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 49      ♠ QJ1043  
Dealer: E      ♥ AK1085  
Vul: None      ♦ 7  
HCP: 10      ♣ 53

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1084  
 ♥ AKQ1072  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J953  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ J87652

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 47  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J9872  
 ♥ J98  
 ♦ QJ95  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1062  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ AKQ105

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 48  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 6♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AK1095  
 ♥ KQJ102  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 7653  
 ♦ 10643  
 ♣ 9842

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid  
 3. Splinter  
 4. surplus

Board: 49  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 9742  
 ♦ J6542  
 ♣ 942

South:  
 ♠ QJ1043  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣	Pass
4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid  
 3. limit raise or better in ♣  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 50      ♠ —  
Dealer: W      ♥ QJ1076  
Vul: EW      ♦ 1083  
HCP: 10      ♣ AQJ98

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 51      ♠ 105  
Dealer: E      ♥ 8532  
Vul: Both      ♦ 654  
HCP: 2      ♣ Q965

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 52      ♠ KJ1098  
Dealer: W      ♥ AK1087  
Vul: None      ♦ 7  
HCP: 11      ♣ 63

West Opens 1♦.  
You bid first.

Board: 53      ♠ Q954  
Dealer: E      ♥ K85  
Vul: NS      ♦ 8  
HCP: 5      ♣ 98542

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 54      ♠ AJ1074  
Dealer: W      ♥ AQJ652  
Vul: Both      ♦ —  
HCP: 12      ♣ 83

West Opens 1♣.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1076  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ AQJ98

South:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J97542  
 ♣ K765

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 51  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 8532  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ Q965

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ AJ10872  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	5♦
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 52  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1098  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ J32  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 53  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q954  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 98542

South:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 54  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1074  
 ♥ AQJ652  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 9873  
 ♦ Q8432  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 50      ♠ J3  
Dealer: W      ♥ 2  
Vul: EW      ♦ J97542  
HCP: 5      ♣ K765

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 51      ♠ 9  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQ1074  
Vul: Both      ♦ AJ10872  
HCP: 14      ♣ K

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 52      ♠ Q62  
Dealer: W      ♥ J32  
Vul: None      ♦ 9642  
HCP: 6      ♣ K98

West Opens 1♦.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 53      ♠ KJ1063  
Dealer: E      ♥ 92  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKQJ3  
HCP: 14      ♣ 10

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 54      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W      ♥ 9873  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q8432  
HCP: 4      ♣ Q52

West Opens 1♣.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1076  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ AQJ98

South:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J97542  
 ♣ K765

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 51  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 8532  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ Q965

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ AJ10872  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	5♦
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 52  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1098  
 ♥ AK1087  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ J32  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 53  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q954  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 98542

South:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 54  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1074  
 ♥ AQJ652  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 9873  
 ♦ Q8432  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 55      ♠ 82  
Dealer: E      ♥ K932  
Vul: None     ♦ 65  
HCP: 6        ♣ QJ432

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 56      ♠ AQJ63  
Dealer: W      ♥ 4  
Vul: NS        ♦ AK1093  
HCP: 16       ♣ Q3

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 57      ♠ 64  
Dealer: E      ♥ 652  
Vul: EW        ♦ KQ9432  
HCP: 5        ♣ 97

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 58      ♠ KQJ43  
Dealer: W      ♥ AJ10654  
Vul: None     ♦ —  
HCP: 11       ♣ 103

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 59      ♠ 10864  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQ4  
Vul: EW        ♦ J953  
HCP: 6        ♣ 94

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 82	♠ 9			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K932	♥ QJ1075				
North HCP: 6	♦ 65	♦ AKQ84	X	3♥	3♠	AP
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ432	♣ K8				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQJ63	♠ 854				
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ 8762	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AK1093	♦ Q	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 3	♣ Q3	♣ J9752				
Contract: 3♥ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 64	♠ AKJ107			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 652	♥ 4				
North HCP: 5	♦ KQ9432	♦ 5	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♥	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ 97	♣ QJ10854				
Contract: 4♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ43	♠ A52				
Vul: None	♥ AJ10654	♥ 972	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ Q532	3♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 10	♣ 103	♣ A84				AP
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 10864	♠ KQJ53				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ4	♥ 72			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ J953	♦ AQ1042	4♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 94	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 55  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 15

♠ 9  
♥ QJ1075  
♦ AKQ84  
♣ K8

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 56  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 3

♠ 854  
♥ 8762  
♦ Q  
♣ J9752

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 57  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 11

♠ AKJ107  
♥ 4  
♦ 5  
♣ QJ10854

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 58  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ A52  
♥ 972  
♦ Q532  
♣ A84

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 59  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ KQJ53  
♥ 72  
♦ AQ1042  
♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 82	♠ 9			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K932	♥ QJ1075				
North HCP: 6	♦ 65	♦ AKQ84	X	3♥	3♠	AP
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ432	♣ K8				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQJ63	♠ 854				
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ 8762	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AK1093	♦ Q	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 3	♣ Q3	♣ J9752				
Contract: 3♥ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 64	♠ AKJ107			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 652	♥ 4				
North HCP: 5	♦ KQ9432	♦ 5	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♥	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ 97	♣ QJ10854				
Contract: 4♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ43	♠ A52				
Vul: None	♥ AJ10654	♥ 972	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ Q532	3♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 10	♣ 103	♣ A84				AP
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 10864	♠ KQJ53				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ4	♥ 72			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ J953	♦ AQ1042	4♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 94	♣ 2				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 60  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ —  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ 74  
♣ KQ10965

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 61  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 3

♠ 108  
♥ 7654  
♦ QJ9876  
♣ 9

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 62  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ KQJ762  
♥ AQJ109  
♦ —  
♣ J9

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 63  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 3

♠ 7532  
♥ 10865  
♦ K543  
♣ 9

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 64  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ KQJ76  
♥ 5  
♦ AQJ105  
♣ J8

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ KQ10965

South:  
 ♠ J10763  
 ♥ Q92  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 61  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ 7654  
 ♦ QJ9876  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 532  
 ♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 62  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ 1093  
 ♥ 8432  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ 765

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3NT	Pass
Pass	4♠	5♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 63  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 7532  
 ♥ 10865  
 ♦ K543  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ QJ1098  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 64  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ76  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQJ105  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ 10843  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 60      ♠ J10763  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q92  
Vul: Both     ♦ KQ2  
HCP: 8        ♣ 74

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 61      ♠ AQJ73  
Dealer: E      ♥ —  
Vul: NS       ♦ 532  
HCP: 12       ♣ KQ1086

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 62      ♠ 1093  
Dealer: W      ♥ 8432  
Vul: EW       ♦ 1098  
HCP: 0        ♣ 765

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 63      ♠ —  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQJ93  
Vul: Both     ♦ QJ1098  
HCP: 12       ♣ Q85

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 64      ♠ 10843  
Dealer: W      ♥ A72  
Vul: None     ♦ 97  
HCP: 6        ♣ Q743

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ KQ10965

South:  
 ♠ J10763  
 ♥ Q92  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 61  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ 7654  
 ♦ QJ9876  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ AQJ73  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 532  
 ♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 62  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ AQJ109  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ 1093  
 ♥ 8432  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ 765

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3NT	Pass
Pass	4♠	5♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 63  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 7532  
 ♥ 10865  
 ♦ K543  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ QJ1098  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 64  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ76  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQJ105  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ 10843  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 65  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ Q3  
♥ A5  
♦ K107643  
♣ 963

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 66  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ AKJ85  
♥ KQ1095  
♦ 52  
♣ 10

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 67  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ 764  
♥ 965  
♦ A  
♣ AK8543

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 68  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ 8  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ A5

West Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 69  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ 952  
♥ 5  
♦ 8432  
♣ Q10843

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ K107643  
 ♣ 963

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ1093  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 66  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ85  
 ♥ KQ1095  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ J43  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ J932

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ XN

North:  
 ♠ 764  
 ♥ 965  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK8543

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQJ832  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ1097

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	4♠	5♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KJ1095  
 ♦ KJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AJ1092  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ Q10643

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 952  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 8432  
 ♣ Q10843

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ KQ10843  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♣	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 65      ♠ 7  
Dealer: E      ♥ KJ1093  
Vul: EW      ♦ QJ  
HCP: 11      ♣ KJ1074

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 66      ♠ 7432  
Dealer: W      ♥ J43  
Vul: Both      ♦ A3  
HCP: 6      ♣ J932

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 67      ♠ 10  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQJ832  
Vul: NS      ♦ 2  
HCP: 10      ♣ QJ1097

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 68      ♠ AJ1092  
Dealer: W      ♥ 7  
Vul: Both      ♦ 65  
HCP: 7      ♣ Q10643

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 69      ♠ KQ1076  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQ10843  
Vul: None      ♦ KJ  
HCP: 14      ♣ —

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ K107643  
 ♣ 963

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ1093  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 66  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ85  
 ♥ KQ1095  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ J43  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ J932

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ XN

North:  
 ♠ 764  
 ♥ 965  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AK8543

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQJ832  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ1097

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	4♠	5♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KJ1095  
 ♦ KJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AJ1092  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ Q10643

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 952  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 8432  
 ♣ Q10843

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ KQ10843  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♣	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 70      ♠ Q  
Dealer: W      ♥ AK1093  
Vul: NS      ♦ AJ1063  
HCP: 14      ♣ 107

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 71      ♠ Q1062  
Dealer: E      ♥ 974  
Vul: EW      ♦ 1076  
HCP: 2      ♣ 862

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 72      ♠ 2  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ1095  
Vul: None      ♦ 105  
HCP: 11      ♣ AQJ95

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 73      ♠ A103  
Dealer: E      ♥ 2  
Vul: NS      ♦ KJ97432  
HCP: 8      ♣ 87

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 74      ♠ KJ1095  
Dealer: W      ♥ 7  
Vul: EW      ♦ 105  
HCP: 10      ♣ KQJ93

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK1093  
♦ AJ1063  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 87  
♦ Q9742  
♣ 65432

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 71  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ Q1062  
♥ 974  
♦ 1076  
♣ 862

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQJ853  
♦ 54  
♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 72  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ 105  
♣ AQJ95

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ 8762  
♦ KQJ842  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 73  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ A103  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ97432  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ1073  
♦ 8  
♣ KQJ1043

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠	4♣
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 74  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
♠ KJ1095  
♥ 7  
♦ 105  
♣ KQJ93

South:  
♠ Q82  
♥ KJ8  
♦ K9863  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 70      ♠ J  
Dealer: W      ♥ 87  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q9742  
HCP: 3      ♣ 65432

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 71      ♠ —  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQJ853  
Vul: EW      ♦ 54  
HCP: 11      ♣ AJ1053

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 72      ♠ 96  
Dealer: W      ♥ 8762  
Vul: None      ♦ KQJ842  
HCP: 6      ♣ 7

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 73      ♠ J  
Dealer: E      ♥ KJ1073  
Vul: NS      ♦ 8  
HCP: 11      ♣ KQJ1043

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 74      ♠ Q82  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ8  
Vul: EW      ♦ K9863  
HCP: 9      ♣ 75

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK1093  
♦ AJ1063  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 87  
♦ Q9742  
♣ 65432

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 71  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ Q1062  
♥ 974  
♦ 1076  
♣ 862

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQJ853  
♦ 54  
♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 72  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ 105  
♣ AQJ95

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ 8762  
♦ KQJ842  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 73  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ A103  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ97432  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ1073  
♦ 8  
♣ KQJ1043

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠	4♣
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 74  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
♠ KJ1095  
♥ 7  
♦ 105  
♣ KQJ93

South:  
♠ Q82  
♥ KJ8  
♦ K9863  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 75	♠ 9	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ KQ8653	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 765	
Board: 76	♠ AQJ106	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ KJ10753	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ 96	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ J1086	
Vul: EW	♦ A532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q43	
Board: 78	♠ —	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AQ1065	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 43	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10862	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
		West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 79	♠ K973	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 2	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 732	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ743	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ8653  
 ♦ A32  
 ♣ 765

South:  
 ♠ AQ1032  
 ♥ AJ1072  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 76  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ KJ10753  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ 106542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 77  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ J1086  
 ♦ A532  
 ♣ Q43

South:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 78  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ KQ10862

South:  
 ♠ K942  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q105  
 ♣ J9754

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	5♣	5♠	6♣
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 79  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ K973  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ KJ743

South:  
 ♠ AQ1062  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ AQ1086  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 75      ♠ AQ1032  
Dealer: E      ♥ AJ1072  
Vul: Both     ♦ 8  
HCP: 14      ♣ K4

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 76      ♠ K5  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q2  
Vul: NS       ♦ KQ103  
HCP: 10      ♣ 106542

West Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 77      ♠ KQJ102  
Dealer: E      ♥ Q5  
Vul: EW       ♦ 6  
HCP: 16      ♣ AKJ72

East Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 78      ♠ K942  
Dealer: W      ♥ 4  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q105  
HCP: 6       ♣ J9754

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

West Doubles 6♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 79      ♠ AQ1062  
Dealer: E      ♥ 1085  
Vul: None     ♦ AQ1086  
HCP: 12      ♣ —

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ8653  
 ♦ A32  
 ♣ 765

South:  
 ♠ AQ1032  
 ♥ AJ1072  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 76  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ KJ10753  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ 106542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 77  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ J1086  
 ♦ A532  
 ♣ Q43

South:  
 ♠ KQJ102  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 78  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ KQ10862

South:  
 ♠ K942  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q105  
 ♣ J9754

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	5♣	5♠	6♣
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 79  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ K973  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ KJ743

South:  
 ♠ AQ1062  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ AQ1086  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 80  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ 872  
♥ KQ1076  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ94

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 81  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ K9762  
♥ 432  
♦ AQ2  
♣ 94

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 82  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ 7  
♥ KJ1085  
♦ 9  
♣ AK10654

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 83  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 4

♠ —  
♥ 84  
♦ 109532  
♣ KJ9632

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 84  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ QJ1075  
♥ J  
♦ AQ10964  
♣ 9

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 872	♠ J9	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1076	♥ 9	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ KJ863	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ94	♣ K8653	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ K9762	♠ AQJ85			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 432	♥ AQ1097	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ2	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 15	♣ 94	♣ Q7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 7	♠ J	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Vul: None	♥ KJ1085	♥ Q973	Pass	5♣	5♠	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ AQ1076	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 10	♣ AK10654	♣ J72				
Contract: 5♠ W						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ —	♠ AJ1073			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 84	♥ AK1075	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT	AP
North HCP: 4	♦ 109532	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ9632	♣ 104	2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			
Contract: 2N E						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ QJ1075	♠ 862	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ 9	1. Michaels Cuebid			
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ10964	♦ J85				
South HCP: 7	♣ 9	♣ KQJ854				
Contract: 4♥ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 80  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ J9  
♥ 9  
♦ KJ863  
♣ K8653

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 81  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 15

♠ AQJ85  
♥ AQ1097  
♦ 8  
♣ Q7

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 82  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ J  
♥ Q973  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ J72

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 83  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1073  
♥ AK1075  
♦ 8  
♣ 104

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 84  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ 862  
♥ 9  
♦ J85  
♣ KQJ854

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 872  
 ♥ KQ1076  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ94

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ863  
 ♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 81  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K9762  
 ♥ 432  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ AQ1097  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 82  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ1085  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AK10654

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ Q973  
 ♦ AQ1076  
 ♣ J72

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♣	5♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 83  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2N E

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ 109532  
 ♣ KJ9632

South:  
 ♠ AJ1073  
 ♥ AK1075  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1075  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ10964  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 862  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ J85  
 ♣ KQJ854

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 85      ♠ J42  
Dealer: E      ♥ J10982  
Vul: NS      ♦ K832  
HCP: 5      ♣ 4

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 86      ♠ —  
Dealer: W      ♥ AJ1063  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK1074  
HCP: 12      ♣ 754

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 87      ♠ 6  
Dealer: E      ♥ 10642  
Vul: None      ♦ A8753  
HCP: 4      ♣ 753

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 88      ♠ AQJ92  
Dealer: W      ♥ 3  
Vul: NS      ♦ A2  
HCP: 16      ♣ KQ1073

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 89      ♠ A87  
Dealer: E      ♥ 75  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q53  
HCP: 6      ♣ 109874

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ J10982  
 ♦ K832  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AQJ97  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 86  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1063  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ 754

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ 854  
 ♦ 865  
 ♣ 109632

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 10642  
 ♦ A8753  
 ♣ 753

South:  
 ♠ KJ1098  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 88  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 9642

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 89  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q53  
 ♣ 109874

South:  
 ♠ QJ1052  
 ♥ AQ1096  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 85      ♠ KQ1076  
Dealer: E      ♥ 6  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQJ97  
HCP: 15      ♣ K8

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 86      ♠ 62  
Dealer: W      ♥ 854  
Vul: EW      ♦ 865  
HCP: 0      ♣ 109632

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 87      ♠ KJ1098  
Dealer: E      ♥ 7  
Vul: None      ♦ K9  
HCP: 13      ♣ KQJ42

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 88      ♠ 853  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q105  
Vul: NS      ♦ 843  
HCP: 2      ♣ 9642

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 89      ♠ QJ1052  
Dealer: E      ♥ AQ1096  
Vul: EW      ♦ J84  
HCP: 10      ♣ —

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ J10982  
 ♦ K832  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AQJ97  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 86  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1063  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ 754

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ 854  
 ♦ 865  
 ♣ 109632

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 87  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 10642  
 ♦ A8753  
 ♣ 753

South:  
 ♠ KJ1098  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 88  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ 9642

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 89  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q53  
 ♣ 109874

South:  
 ♠ QJ1052  
 ♥ AQ1096  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 90	♠ AKQ98	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ QJ1096	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 83	
HCP: 12	♣ 5	You bid first.
Board: 91	♠ QJ7	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9763	
HCP: 6	♣ K8532	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ KJ1096	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ AQ1093	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K75	West Bids 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 93	♠ 983	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ Q952	
Vul: Both	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ3	
Board: 94	♠ KJ10984	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ1097	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ J7	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ98  
 ♥ QJ1096  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ 753  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 91  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 9763  
 ♣ K8532

South:  
 ♠ AK1054  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 92  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 6♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ1096  
 ♥ AQ1093  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ Q873  
 ♥ 7642  
 ♦ 9864  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	5♣	Pass
6♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 93  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ62  
 ♥ AK1043  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 94  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ KJ10984  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1097  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ 6532  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X
Pass	4♠	5♥	X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 90      ♠ 732  
Dealer: W      ♥ 753  
Vul: Both     ♦ K10765  
HCP: 3        ♣ 94

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 91      ♠ AK1054  
Dealer: E      ♥ 2  
Vul: NS       ♦ AQJ108  
HCP: 14       ♣ 64

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 92      ♠ Q873  
Dealer: W      ♥ 7642  
Vul: EW       ♦ 9864  
HCP: 2        ♣ 5

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 93      ♠ KQJ62  
Dealer: E      ♥ AK1043  
Vul: Both     ♦ Q4  
HCP: 15       ♣ 4

East Opens 1♦.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 94      ♠ 6532  
Dealer: W      ♥ 74  
Vul: None     ♦ A42  
HCP: 11       ♣ AK85

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ98  
 ♥ QJ1096  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ 753  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 91  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 9763  
 ♣ K8532

South:  
 ♠ AK1054  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 92  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 6♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ1096  
 ♥ AQ1093  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ Q873  
 ♥ 7642  
 ♦ 9864  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	5♣	Pass
6♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 93  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ62  
 ♥ AK1043  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 94  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ KJ10984  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1097  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ 6532  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X
Pass	4♠	5♥	X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 95      ♠ A106  
Dealer: E      ♥ 104  
Vul: EW      ♦ 642  
HCP: 4      ♣ 109732

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 96      ♠ K5  
Dealer: W      ♥ KJ1054  
Vul: Both      ♦ AQJ106  
HCP: 15      ♣ J

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 97      ♠ 53  
Dealer: E      ♥ J876  
Vul: None      ♦ K9642  
HCP: 4      ♣ 83

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 98      ♠ KJ10975  
Dealer: W      ♥ 3  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQJ104  
HCP: 10      ♣ 8

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.  
West Bids 7♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 99      ♠ 76  
Dealer: E      ♥ 7532  
Vul: Both      ♦ J543  
HCP: 1      ♣ 1096

East Opens 1♣.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ 109732

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AKQ86  
 ♦ AJ1087  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	Pass	3♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 96  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KJ1054  
 ♦ AQJ106  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 10943  
 ♥ 8762  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass
3♦	Pass	3NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 97  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ J876  
 ♦ K9642  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1054  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ QJ1052

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 98  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 7♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ10975  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ KQJ104  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ Q84  
 ♥ Q87654  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
7♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ 7532  
 ♦ J543  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ AJ10853  
 ♥ KQ1064  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 95      ♠ J7  
Dealer: E      ♥ AKQ86  
Vul: EW      ♦ AJ1087  
HCP: 15      ♣ 5

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 96      ♠ 10943  
Dealer: W      ♥ 8762  
Vul: Both      ♦ 4  
HCP: 0      ♣ 8643

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 97      ♠ —  
Dealer: E      ♥ AK1054  
Vul: None      ♦ A87  
HCP: 14      ♣ QJ1052

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 98      ♠ Q84  
Dealer: W      ♥ Q87654  
Vul: NS      ♦ 76  
HCP: 5      ♣ J5

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.  
West Bids 7♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 99      ♠ AJ10853  
Dealer: E      ♥ KQ1064  
Vul: Both      ♦ 6  
HCP: 14      ♣ A

East Opens 1♣.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ 642  
 ♣ 109732

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AKQ86  
 ♦ AJ1087  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	Pass	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 96  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ KJ1054  
 ♦ AQJ106  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 10943  
 ♥ 8762  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass
3♦	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 97  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ J876  
 ♦ K9642  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1054  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ QJ1052

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 98  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 7♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ10975  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ KQJ104  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ Q84  
 ♥ Q87654  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass
4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
7♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 99  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ 7532  
 ♦ J543  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ AJ10853  
 ♥ KQ1064  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 100	♠ 10	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ QJ1086	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ873	
HCP: 11	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 101	♠ 852	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ K7652	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A2	
Board: 102	♠ KQJ103	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ AQ1062	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 12	♣ 753	You bid first.
Board: 103	♠ A32	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ QJ105	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8752	
Board: 104	♠ J	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1073	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ QJ1086  
 ♦ AQJ873  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ K9652

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 852  
 ♥ K7652  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ43  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ KQJ93

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ AQ1062  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 753

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J98754  
 ♦ Q874  
 ♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A32  
 ♥ QJ105  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 8752

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AJ1063

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 104  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKJ854  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ 10932  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 100	♠ 54	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ A42	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K92	
HCP: 10	♣ K9652	Partner bids first.
Board: 101	♠ AKJ43	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ93	
Board: 102	♠ —	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ J98754	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ2	Partner bids first.
Board: 103	♠ KQ1076	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ1063	
Board: 104	♠ AQ1095	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ 10932	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 82	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ QJ1086  
 ♦ AQJ873  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ K9652

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 101  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 852  
 ♥ K7652  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ43  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ KQJ93

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 102  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ AQ1062  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 753

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J98754  
 ♦ Q874  
 ♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 103  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A32  
 ♥ QJ105  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 8752

South:  
 ♠ KQ1076  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AJ1063

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 104  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKJ854  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KQ1073

South:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ 10932  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 105      ♠ 1032  
Dealer: E        ♥ A1097  
Vul: EW         ♦ 3  
HCP: 5          ♣ J9542

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 106      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1094  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q4  
HCP: 13         ♣ KQJ943

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 107      ♠ 432  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ76  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ652  
HCP: 11         ♣ Q

East Opens 1♥.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 108      ♠ 87  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQJ83  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 14         ♣ AKJ942

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 109      ♠ 96  
Dealer: E        ♥ K75  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK6  
HCP: 11         ♣ J7532

East Opens 1♣.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 1032

♥ A1097

♦ 3

♣ J9542

South:

♠ AQJ86

♥ 8

♦ AJ1082

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

X	2♠	3♥	AP
---	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 106

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1094

♦ Q4

♣ KQJ943

South:

♠ 92

♥ 862

♦ 109652

♣ 875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	-----------------	-----------------	------

4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	-----------------	------

4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

Pass	5♣	5♠	AP
------	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. surplus

Board: 107

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 432

♥ AJ76

♦ KJ652

♣ Q

South:

♠ QJ1096

♥ —

♦ AQ1083

♣ K106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 108

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQJ83

♦ —

♣ AKJ942

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 97654

♦ K8764

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
----	-----------------	---	----

4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 109

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ K75

♦ AK6

♣ J7532

South:

♠ AK1074

♥ AJ1093

♦ 53

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 105      ♠ AQJ86  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8  
Vul: EW        ♦ AJ1082  
HCP: 12        ♣ 83

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 106      ♠ 92  
Dealer: W        ♥ 862  
Vul: Both      ♦ 109652  
HCP: 0        ♣ 875

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 107      ♠ QJ1096  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: NS        ♦ AQ1083  
HCP: 12        ♣ K106

East Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 108      ♠ Q92  
Dealer: W        ♥ 97654  
Vul: EW        ♦ K8764  
HCP: 5        ♣ —

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 109      ♠ AK1074  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1093  
Vul: Both      ♦ 53  
HCP: 12        ♣ 10

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 1032

♥ A1097

♦ 3

♣ J9542

South:

♠ AQJ86

♥ 8

♦ AJ1082

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

X	2♠	3♥	AP
---	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 106

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1094

♦ Q4

♣ KQJ943

South:

♠ 92

♥ 862

♦ 109652

♣ 875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
----	-----------------	-----------------	------

4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	-----------------	------

4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

Pass	5♣	5♠	AP
------	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. surplus

Board: 107

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 432

♥ AJ76

♦ KJ652

♣ Q

South:

♠ QJ1096

♥ —

♦ AQ1083

♣ K106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 108

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQJ83

♦ —

♣ AKJ942

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 97654

♦ K8764

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
----	-----------------	---	----

4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 109

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ K75

♦ AK6

♣ J7532

South:

♠ AK1074

♥ AJ1093

♦ 53

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 110  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ QJ1064  
♥ AKQ108  
♦ 1083  
♣ —

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 111  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ K32  
♥ A432  
♦ 3  
♣ QJ986

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 112  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ 95  
♥ KQ1076  
♦ 5  
♣ AQJ93

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 113  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ 32  
♥ A9642  
♦ J874  
♣ 42

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 114  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 16

♠ 5  
♥ KJ1043  
♦ AK1083  
♣ KQ

West Opens 1♠.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1064  
 ♥ AKQ108  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ A109653

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♦	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 111  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K32  
 ♥ A432  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ986

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ1085  
 ♦ KQJ76  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 112  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ KQ1076  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQJ93

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ K10854

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
5♠	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 113  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A9642  
 ♦ J874  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ KQ1054  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KQ1095  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 114  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ AK1083  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 10432  
 ♥ 987  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 110  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 6

♠ 92  
♥ 76  
♦ Q62  
♣ A109653

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 111  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ 6  
♥ KJ1085  
♦ KQJ76  
♣ 42

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 112  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ 32  
♥ A3  
♦ K763  
♣ K10854

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 113  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ KQ1054  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ1095  
♣ K7

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 114  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 4

♠ 10432  
♥ 987  
♦ 54  
♣ A1053

West Opens 1♠.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1064  
 ♥ AKQ108  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ A109653

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♦	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 111  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K32  
 ♥ A432  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ986

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ1085  
 ♦ KQJ76  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 112  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ KQ1076  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQJ93

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ K763  
 ♣ K10854

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
5♠	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 113  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ A9642  
 ♦ J874  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ KQ1054  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KQ1095  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 114  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ AK1083  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 10432  
 ♥ 987  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 115  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ Q96  
♥ Q952  
♦ QJ1093  
♣ 7

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 116  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ AJ10763  
♥ 4  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ 3

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 117  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ 2  
♥ AK87654  
♦ 4  
♣ 8432

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ AK1074  
♦ 109  
♣ KJ10972

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 119  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ 743  
♥ A76  
♦ K3  
♣ 108732

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥XN

North:  
 ♠ Q96  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ QJ1093  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ104  
 ♥ KJ1087  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	5♥	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 116  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥W

North:  
 ♠ AJ10763  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ1064  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KQ94  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ J97  
 ♣ J65

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 117  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦XE

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AK87654  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8432

South:  
 ♠ AKJ65  
 ♥ QJ1092  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 118  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1074  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ KJ10972

South:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ 853  
 ♣ A865

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 119  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦W

North:  
 ♠ 743  
 ♥ A76  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ 108732

South:  
 ♠ KQ1065  
 ♥ KQ1054  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♥	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 115      ♠ AKJ104  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1087  
Vul: Both        ♦ 82  
HCP: 12         ♣ 6

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 116      ♠ KQ94  
Dealer: W        ♥ J108  
Vul: None        ♦ J97  
HCP: 8           ♣ J65

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 117      ♠ AKJ65  
Dealer: E        ♥ QJ1092  
Vul: NS          ♦ 9  
HCP: 11         ♣ 96

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 118      ♠ A1065  
Dealer: W        ♥ 82  
Vul: EW         ♦ 853  
HCP: 8           ♣ A865

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119      ♠ KQ1065  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1054  
Vul: None        ♦ J9  
HCP: 11         ♣ 6

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥XN

North:  
 ♠ Q96  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ QJ1093  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AKJ104  
 ♥ KJ1087  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	5♥	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 116  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥W

North:  
 ♠ AJ10763  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ1064  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KQ94  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ J97  
 ♣ J65

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	Pass	4♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 117  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦XE

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AK87654  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8432

South:  
 ♠ AKJ65  
 ♥ QJ1092  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 118  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1074  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ KJ10972

South:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ 853  
 ♣ A865

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 119  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦W

North:  
 ♠ 743  
 ♥ A76  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ 108732

South:  
 ♠ KQ1065  
 ♥ KQ1054  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♥	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 120      ♠ J      West Opens 1♠.  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQ1065  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKQ43      You bid first.  
HCP: 15      ♣ 103

Board: 121      ♠ AQ987      East Opens 1♥.  
Dealer: E      ♥ J4      West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ J62      West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
HCP: 10      ♣ Q96      Partner bids first.

Board: 122      ♠ AJ1097      West Opens 1♦.  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQ10743  
Vul: Both      ♦ 5      You bid first.  
HCP: 10      ♣ 6

Board: 123      ♠ A8732      East Opens 1♠.  
Dealer: E      ♥ 54  
Vul: EW      ♦ 4      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 7      ♣ QJ765

Board: 124      ♠ 7      West Opens 1♠.  
Dealer: W      ♥ KQ10953      East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ K      West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
HCP: 12      ♣ KJ1095      East Bids 5♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ1065

♦ AKQ43

♣ 103

South:

♠ Q983

♥ 432

♦ J1062

♣ K9

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 121

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ X E

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ J4

♦ J62

♣ Q96

South:

♠ KJ1065

♥ 97

♦ AQ1087

♣ 2

West North East South

4♥ 4♠ 1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

5♥ Pass Pass

AP X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 122

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ1097

♥ KQ10743

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q843

♥ A6

♦ 984

♣ A954

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 123

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A8732

♥ 54

♦ 4

♣ QJ765

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ1086

♦ KJ

♣ AK1098

West North East South

Pass 3♥ 1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 124

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ X W

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ10953

♦ K

♣ KJ1095

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ742

♦ A764

♣ 764

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 4♥

4♠ 5♥ 5♠ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 120      ♠ Q983  
Dealer: W        ♥ 432  
Vul: NS         ♦ J1062  
HCP: 6          ♣ K9

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 121      ♠ KJ1065  
Dealer: E        ♥ 97  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ1087  
HCP: 10        ♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 122      ♠ Q843  
Dealer: W        ♥ A6  
Vul: Both       ♦ 984  
HCP: 10        ♣ A954

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 123      ♠ 4  
Dealer: E        ♥ QJ1086  
Vul: EW         ♦ KJ  
HCP: 14        ♣ AK1098

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 124      ♠ 3  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ742  
Vul: Both       ♦ A764  
HCP: 9          ♣ 764

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ1065

♦ AKQ43

♣ 103

South:

♠ Q983

♥ 432

♦ J1062

♣ K9

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 121

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ X E

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ J4

♦ J62

♣ Q96

South:

♠ KJ1065

♥ 97

♦ AQ1087

♣ 2

West North East South

4♥ 4♠ 1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

5♥ Pass Pass

AP X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 122

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ1097

♥ KQ10743

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q843

♥ A6

♦ 984

♣ A954

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 123

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A8732

♥ 54

♦ 4

♣ QJ765

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ1086

♦ KJ

♣ AK1098

West North East South

Pass 3♥ 1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 124

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠ X W

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ10953

♦ K

♣ KJ1095

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ742

♦ A764

♣ 764

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 4♥

4♠ 5♥ 5♠ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 125	♠ AJ8	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 932	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK10642	
HCP: 13	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 126	♠ KQJ87	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ AQJ92	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 13	♣ 87	You bid first.
Board: 127	♠ KQ743	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A942	
Board: 128	♠ 6	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ KQ1095	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ	
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1087	You bid first.
Board: 129	♠ J42	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ 6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K865	
HCP: 5	♣ J8742	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ 932  
♦ AK10642  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK10764  
♦ —  
♣ AQ10853

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 126  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ87  
♥ AQJ92  
♦ 9  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ A52  
♥ 85  
♦ 854  
♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 127  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ743  
♥ 86  
♦ Q9  
♣ A942

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ KJ1074  
♦ AKJ83  
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 128  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♥X S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQ1095  
♦ QJ  
♣ KQ1087

South:  
♠ 108753  
♥ A73  
♦ 106  
♣ 962

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 129  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ J42  
♥ 6  
♦ K865  
♣ J8742

South:  
♠ AK1087  
♥ AK10732  
♦ 10  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 125	♠ 7	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ AK10764	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10853	You bid first.
Board: 126	♠ A52	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ 85	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 854	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ542	Partner bids first.
Board: 127	♠ 5	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KJ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 107	
Board: 128	♠ 108753	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ A73	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 106	
HCP: 4	♣ 962	Partner bids first.
Board: 129	♠ AK1087	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ AK10732	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 14	♣ 3	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ 932  
 ♦ AK10642  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AK10764  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ10853

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 126  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ87  
 ♥ AQJ92  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 127  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ743  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ A942

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ1074  
 ♦ AKJ83  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 128  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♥X S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ1095  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ KQ1087

South:  
 ♠ 108753  
 ♥ A73  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ 962

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 129  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K865  
 ♣ J8742

South:  
 ♠ AK1087  
 ♥ AK10732  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♦	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 130      ♠ AK1094  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQJ65  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q2  
HCP: 15         ♣ 7

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 131      ♠ K653  
Dealer: E        ♥ 872  
Vul: None        ♦ K  
HCP: 6          ♣ 98542

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 132      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1052  
Vul: EW         ♦ J5  
HCP: 13         ♣ KQJ85

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 133      ♠ KJ5  
Dealer: E        ♥ 63  
Vul: None        ♦ 874  
HCP: 4          ♣ 97432

East Opens 1♠.

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 134      ♠ AJ1064  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ1082  
HCP: 10         ♣ 874

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ KQJ65  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ Q865  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ Q1064

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 131  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ K653  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 98542

South:  
 ♠ AQJ872  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ1054  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 132  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AQ1052  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ KQJ85

South:  
 ♠ J83  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ 642

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ 97432

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ AJ1052  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1064  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1082  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQJ8763  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ J92

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass 3♦ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 130  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ Q865  
♥ 42  
♦ J84  
♣ Q1064

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 131  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ AQJ872  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ1054  
♣ 10

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 132  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ J83  
♥ 643  
♦ KQ62  
♣ 642

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 133  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ 86  
♥ AJ1052  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ108

East Opens 1♠.

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 134  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ KQJ8763  
♦ A63  
♣ J92

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ KQJ65  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ Q865  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ J84  
 ♣ Q1064

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 131  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ K653  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 98542

South:  
 ♠ AQJ872  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ1054  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Splinter			

Board: 132  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AQ1052  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ KQJ85

South:  
 ♠ J83  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ 642

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 874  
 ♣ 97432

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ AJ1052  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 134  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1064  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1082  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQJ8763  
 ♦ A63  
 ♣ J92

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass 3♦ AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 135      ♠ 93  
Dealer: E        ♥ A83  
Vul: EW         ♦ 932  
HCP: 6           ♣ Q8643

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 136      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQJ1098  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ10873  
HCP: 12          ♣ 4

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 137      ♠ A74  
Dealer: E        ♥ J92  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ3  
HCP: 10          ♣ 10875

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 138      ♠ KQJ102  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: Both       ♦ 32  
HCP: 14          ♣ AKJ85

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 139      ♠ J1097  
Dealer: E        ♥ K842  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 4           ♣ 98653

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 93	♠ KJ1062			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A83	♥ 6	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 932	♦ QJ	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q8643	♣ AK1097	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ K9	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ1098	♥ 76543	Pass	5♥	5♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ10873	♦ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ 4	♣ J10987				
Contract: 5♠ W						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A74	♠ KQJ98			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J92	♥ KQ1086	Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ3	♦ 654	3♣	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 10875	♣ —	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ102	♠ 95	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ J73	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 14	♦ 32	♦ 1094	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 1	♣ AKJ85	♣ 109732				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J1097	♠ 8			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K842	♥ AQ1075	4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ —	♦ J4	X	AP		
South HCP: 15	♣ 98653	♣ AKJ102	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♥X N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 135      ♠ KJ1062  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW        ♦ QJ  
HCP: 14        ♣ AK1097

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 136      ♠ K9  
Dealer: W        ♥ 76543  
Vul: NS        ♦ 5  
HCP: 4        ♣ J10987

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 137      ♠ KQJ98  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1086  
Vul: EW        ♦ 654  
HCP: 11        ♣ —

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 138      ♠ 95  
Dealer: W        ♥ J73  
Vul: Both      ♦ 1094  
HCP: 1        ♣ 109732

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 139      ♠ 8  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1075  
Vul: None      ♦ J4  
HCP: 15        ♣ AKJ102

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 93	♠ KJ1062			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ A83	♥ 6	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 932	♦ QJ	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q8643	♣ AK1097	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♥ E						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ K9	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ1098	♥ 76543	Pass	5♥	5♠	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ10873	♦ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ 4	♣ J10987				
Contract: 5♠ W						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A74	♠ KQJ98			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J92	♥ KQ1086	Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ3	♦ 654	3♣	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 10875	♣ —	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ102	♠ 95	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ J73	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 14	♦ 32	♦ 1094	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 1	♣ AKJ85	♣ 109732				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J1097	♠ 8			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K842	♥ AQ1075	4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ —	♦ J4	X	AP		
South HCP: 15	♣ 98653	♣ AKJ102	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♥X N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 140      ♠ KJ1073  
Dealer: W        ♥ A8  
Vul: EW         ♦ 4  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ1086

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 141      ♠ 1098  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q94  
Vul: Both       ♦ 32  
HCP: 7          ♣ AJ875

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 142      ♠ AKJ108  
Dealer: W        ♥ AK1095  
Vul: None       ♦ 3  
HCP: 16         ♣ J6

West Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 143      ♠ A83  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1032  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q982  
HCP: 8          ♣ Q96

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 144      ♠ AKQ54  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ10862  
Vul: Both       ♦ J  
HCP: 15         ♣ 2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♣X N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1073  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ1086

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 107654  
 ♦ KQJ108  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 141  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 1098  
 ♥ Q94  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ AJ875

South:  
 ♠ KQJ653  
 ♥ KJ10832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♦	Pass
5♦	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 142  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ A108752  
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 143  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ 1032  
 ♦ Q982  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ KJ1076  
 ♥ KQJ874  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 144  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ54  
 ♥ KQ10862  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 9853  
 ♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	3♥	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 140  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ 6  
♥ 107654  
♦ KQJ108  
♣ 75

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 3♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 141  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ KQJ653  
♥ KJ10832  
♦ —  
♣ 3

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 142  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 6

♠ 64  
♥ Q87  
♦ A108752  
♣ 82

West Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 143  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 14

♠ KJ1076  
♥ KQJ874  
♦ —  
♣ A7

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 144  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 0

♠ 1082  
♥ 95  
♦ 9853  
♣ 10765

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♣X N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1073  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ1086

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 107654  
 ♦ KQJ108  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 141  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 1098  
 ♥ Q94  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ AJ875

South:  
 ♠ KQJ653  
 ♥ KJ10832  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♦	Pass
5♦	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 142  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ108  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ A108752  
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 143  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ 1032  
 ♦ Q982  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ KJ1076  
 ♥ KQJ874  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 144  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 0  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ54  
 ♥ KQ10862  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ 9853  
 ♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	3♥	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 145      ♠ 863  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ84  
Vul: None       ♦ 85  
HCP: 9           ♣ A762

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 146      ♠ KQJ108  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ873  
HCP: 13          ♣ 73

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 147      ♠ 754  
Dealer: E        ♥ J10  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ42  
HCP: 11          ♣ A742

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 148      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKQ53  
Vul: None       ♦ QJ10765  
HCP: 13          ♣ J5

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 149      ♠ 97  
Dealer: E        ♥ 105  
Vul: NS          ♦ 1096542  
HCP: 0           ♣ 653

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 863  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A762

South:  
 ♠ QJ1075  
 ♥ AJ10765  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♦	3♥	4♦	4♥
5♦	5♥	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 146  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ873  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 147  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 754  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ42  
 ♣ A742

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AKQ52  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ1065

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 148  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ J982  
 ♦ AK92  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
4♠	5♦	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 149  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ 1096542  
 ♣ 653

South:  
 ♠ AQ10532  
 ♥ KQJ43  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
4♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 145  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ QJ1075  
♥ AJ10765  
♦ 4  
♣ K

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 146  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ 3  
♥ A108  
♦ K642  
♣ 109852

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 147  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 15

♠ K8  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ 3  
♣ QJ1065

East Opens 1♠.  
You bid first.

Board: 148  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ J72  
♥ J982  
♦ AK92  
♣ 108

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 149  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 13

♠ AQ10532  
♥ KQJ43  
♦ J  
♣ 2

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 863  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A762

South:  
 ♠ QJ1075  
 ♥ AJ10765  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
3♦	3♥	4♦	4♥
5♦	5♥	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 146  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ873  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 147  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 754  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ42  
 ♣ A742

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AKQ52  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ1065

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 148  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ J982  
 ♦ AK92  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass
4♠	5♦	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 149  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 0  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ 1096542  
 ♣ 653

South:  
 ♠ AQ10532  
 ♥ KQJ43  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
4♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 150      ♠ KQJ103  
Dealer: W        ♥ 74  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ1073  
HCP: 12         ♣ 9

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 151      ♠ 74  
Dealer: E        ♥ 76  
Vul: Both       ♦ 9862  
HCP: 3          ♣ K9862

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 152      ♠ Q  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ10862  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQJ84  
HCP: 13         ♣ 2

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 153      ♠ 732  
Dealer: E        ♥ 84  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q52  
HCP: 4          ♣ Q8752

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 154      ♠ 10  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ10764  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 11         ♣ KQJ962

West Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ A9864  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J9865  
 ♣ J62

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♣
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
6♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 151  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N W

North:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ K9862

South:  
 ♠ KJ1086  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2NT	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 152  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ10862  
 ♦ KQJ84  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ 10732  
 ♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 153  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ Q52  
 ♣ Q8752

South:  
 ♠ AQJ105  
 ♥ AQJ1073  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 154  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ10764  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ962

South:  
 ♠ J976  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ A852  
 ♣ 1084

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. to the partner's longer

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 150      ♠ A9864  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ J9865  
HCP: 6           ♣ J62

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 151      ♠ KJ1086  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQJ98  
Vul: Both       ♦ 7  
HCP: 11         ♣ 107

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 152      ♠ K5  
Dealer: W        ♥ A94  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10732  
HCP: 7           ♣ 10864

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 153      ♠ AQJ105  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQJ1073  
Vul: EW         ♦ J  
HCP: 16         ♣ J

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 154      ♠ J976  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q5  
Vul: Both       ♦ A852  
HCP: 7           ♣ 1084

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ A9864  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J9865  
 ♣ J62

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♣
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
6♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 151  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N W

North:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ K9862

South:  
 ♠ KJ1086  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2NT	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 152  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQ10862  
 ♦ KQJ84  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ 10732  
 ♣ 10864

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 153  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 732  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ Q52  
 ♣ Q8752

South:  
 ♠ AQJ105  
 ♥ AQJ1073  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 154  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ10764  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ962

South:  
 ♠ J976  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ A852  
 ♣ 1084

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. to the partner's longer

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 155      ♠ K753  
Dealer: E        ♥ 976  
Vul: None        ♦ 876  
HCP: 3           ♣ 952

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 156      ♠ 2  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1094  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ1064  
HCP: 10          ♣ 74

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 157      ♠ 1086  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1043  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1064  
HCP: 4           ♣ 84

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 158      ♠ AK1087  
Dealer: W        ♥ 4  
Vul: None       ♦ KQJ975  
HCP: 13          ♣ 7

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 159      ♠ 10764  
Dealer: E        ♥ K72  
Vul: NS         ♦ 532  
HCP: 6           ♣ K92

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ K753  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ 952

South:  
 ♠ AJ1086  
 ♥ KQJ102  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♦	3♠
4♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			

Board: 156  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ1094  
 ♦ AJ1064  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ A109863

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 157  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ 1086  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ 1064  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ AKJ754  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 158  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ AK1087  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ975  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 654  
 ♥ Q8763  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ J103

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	Pass
3NT	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 159  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 10764  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ 532  
 ♣ K92

South:  
 ♠ AKJ93  
 ♥ AJ1064  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♣	3♠	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 155      ♠ AJ1086  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ102  
Vul: None        ♦ J  
HCP: 14          ♣ Q3

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 156      ♠ 93  
Dealer: W        ♥ K76  
Vul: EW         ♦ K9  
HCP: 10          ♣ A109863

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 157      ♠ AKJ754  
Dealer: E        ♥ 2  
Vul: Both       ♦ 7  
HCP: 14          ♣ AQ1063

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 158      ♠ 654  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q8763  
Vul: None       ♦ 104  
HCP: 3           ♣ J103

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159      ♠ AKJ93  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1064  
Vul: NS         ♦ 8  
HCP: 13          ♣ 74

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ K753  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ 952

South:  
 ♠ AJ1086  
 ♥ KQJ102  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♠	3♦	3♠
4♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			

Board: 156  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ1094  
 ♦ AJ1064  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ A109863

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 157  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ 1086  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ 1064  
 ♣ 84

South:  
 ♠ AKJ754  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 158  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ AK1087  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ975  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 654  
 ♥ Q8763  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ J103

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2NT	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	Pass
3NT	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 159  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 10764  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ 532  
 ♣ K92

South:  
 ♠ AKJ93  
 ♥ AJ1064  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♣	3♠	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 160      ♠ AKQ1086  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1062  
Vul: Both        ♦ 2  
HCP: 14          ♣ 3

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 161      ♠ A  
Dealer: E        ♥ J763  
Vul: None        ♦ Q983  
HCP: 7           ♣ 8643

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 162      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1076  
Vul: NS          ♦ Q3  
HCP: 12          ♣ KJ1094

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 163      ♠ 9642  
Dealer: E        ♥ J3  
Vul: EW         ♦ 32  
HCP: 1           ♣ 108754

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 164      ♠ AQJ75  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1076  
Vul: None        ♦ 43  
HCP: 12          ♣ 6

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AKQ1086	♠ J93	1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1062	♥ 54	3♦	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ 2	♦ K1095	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ 3	♣ Q1097	2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A	♠ J3			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J763	♥ AK10842	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ Q983	♦ KJ1076	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8643	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 9	♠ 82	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1076	♥ 843	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 12	♦ Q3	♦ A87654	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ KJ1094	♣ 63	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9642	♠ —			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J3	♥ AQ1094	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 1	♦ 32	♦ AK10854	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ 108754	♣ 93	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQJ75	♠ 1062	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ1076	♥ Q843	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ 43	♦ K1092	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ 6	♣ QJ				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 160  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 6

♠ J93  
♥ 54  
♦ K1095  
♣ Q1097

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 161  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ J3  
♥ AK10842  
♦ KJ1076  
♣ —

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 162  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 4

♠ 82  
♥ 843  
♦ A87654  
♣ 63

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 163  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ —  
♥ AQ1094  
♦ AK10854  
♣ 93

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 164  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 1062  
♥ Q843  
♦ K1092  
♣ QJ

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AKQ1086	♠ J93	1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1062	♥ 54	3♦	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ 2	♦ K1095	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ 3	♣ Q1097	2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A	♠ J3			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J763	♥ AK10842	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ Q983	♦ KJ1076	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 8643	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 9	♠ 82	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1076	♥ 843	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 12	♦ Q3	♦ A87654	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ KJ1094	♣ 63	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9642	♠ —			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J3	♥ AQ1094	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 1	♦ 32	♦ AK10854	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ 108754	♣ 93	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQJ75	♠ 1062	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ1076	♥ Q843	AP			
North HCP: 12	♦ 43	♦ K1092	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ 6	♣ QJ				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 165      ♠ 643  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8752  
Vul: NS         ♦ 652  
HCP: 2          ♣ Q106

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 166      ♠ AKQ52  
Dealer: W        ♥ J  
Vul: EW         ♦ 53  
HCP: 13        ♣ QJ1063

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 167      ♠ 763  
Dealer: E        ♥ 92  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q974  
HCP: 6          ♣ KJ104

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 168      ♠ 7  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1082  
Vul: NS         ♦ J9  
HCP: 12        ♣ AKJ105

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 169      ♠ 853  
Dealer: E        ♥ 763  
Vul: EW         ♦ A82  
HCP: 4          ♣ 10942

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦X S

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ 8752  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ Q106

South:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK10973  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	Pass	4♥	5♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 166  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ52  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ QJ1063

South:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ Q106  
 ♣ A942

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	Pass	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 167  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ Q974  
 ♣ KJ104

South:  
 ♠ AQ1098  
 ♥ AQ10854  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 168  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ QJ1082  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ AKJ105

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ 65432  
 ♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 169  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ 763  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 10942

South:  
 ♠ KJ1062  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 165      ♠ AJ1085  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ AK10973  
HCP: 12         ♣ 98

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 166      ♠ 864  
Dealer: W        ♥ A72  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q106  
HCP: 10         ♣ A942

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 167      ♠ AQ1098  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ10854  
Vul: Both       ♦ J  
HCP: 13         ♣ 6

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 168      ♠ Q5  
Dealer: W        ♥ 76  
Vul: NS         ♦ 65432  
HCP: 2         ♣ 8632

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 169      ♠ KJ1062  
Dealer: E        ♥ QJ1054  
Vul: EW         ♦ K10  
HCP: 10         ♣ 6

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦X S

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ 8752  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ Q106

South:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK10973  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	Pass	4♥	5♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 166  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQ52  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ QJ1063

South:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ Q106  
 ♣ A942

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	Pass	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 167  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ Q974  
 ♣ KJ104

South:  
 ♠ AQ1098  
 ♥ AQ10854  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 168  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ QJ1082  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ AKJ105

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ 65432  
 ♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 169  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 853  
 ♥ 763  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 10942

South:  
 ♠ KJ1062  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 170	♠ AKQ106	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ A9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 2	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1095	You bid first.

Board: 171	♠ 654	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ632	
HCP: 9	♣ 763	Partner bids first.

Board: 172	♠ AJ1093	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

Board: 173	♠ 86	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KQ8	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10764	
HCP: 8	♣ 872	Partner bids first.

Board: 174	♠ AK1094	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ K	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1092	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ 74	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ106  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ1095

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 107543  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 171  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 654  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ632  
 ♣ 763

South:  
 ♠ AKQ102  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ KJ1095

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 172  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1093  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AJ1085  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 862  
 ♥ Q109  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ 8642

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 173  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ K10764  
 ♣ 872

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ1073  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ10653

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 174  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ1092  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AJ843  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	4♠
5♥	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 170      ♠ 74  
Dealer: W        ♥ 107543  
Vul: Both        ♦ J6  
HCP: 1           ♣ 7643

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 171      ♠ AKQ102  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: None        ♦ 87  
HCP: 13          ♣ KJ1095

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 172      ♠ 862  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q109  
Vul: EW         ♦ KQ7  
HCP: 7           ♣ 8642

West Opens 1♥.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 173      ♠ 7  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1073  
Vul: None        ♦ J  
HCP: 10          ♣ KJ10653

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 174      ♠ QJ32  
Dealer: W        ♥ 53  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ843  
HCP: 9           ♣ J10

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AKQ106  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ1095

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ 107543  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 171  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 654  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQJ632  
 ♣ 763

South:  
 ♠ AKQ102  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ KJ1095

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 172  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ1093  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AJ1085  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 862  
 ♥ Q109  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ 8642

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 173  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ K10764  
 ♣ 872

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ1073  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ KJ10653

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 174  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK1094  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ1092  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AJ843  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	4♠
5♥	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 175      ♠ K1095  
Dealer: E        ♥ A1074  
Vul: Both        ♦ 876  
HCP: 7           ♣ 74

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 176      ♠ AJ1096  
Dealer: W        ♥ AK10732  
Vul: None        ♦ 5  
HCP: 12          ♣ 6

West Opens 1♦.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 177      ♠ 843  
Dealer: E        ♥ 985  
Vul: EW         ♦ K64  
HCP: 5           ♣ Q742

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 178      ♠ 52  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ1095  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ1073  
HCP: 10          ♣ 10

West Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 179      ♠ 96  
Dealer: E        ♥ 832  
Vul: EW         ♦ K986  
HCP: 3           ♣ 7653

East Opens 1♣.

West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ A1074

♦ 876

♣ 74

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ863

♦ KQJ53

♣ J

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 176

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ AJ1096

♥ AK10732

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ 543

♥ 94

♦ 87

♣ KJ10952

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass Pass 3♦ Pass

3♥<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 5♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 177

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 843

♥ 985

♦ K64

♣ Q742

South:

♠ AKQ95

♥ 73

♦ 3

♣ KJ1096

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 178

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 52

♥ KQ1095

♦ KQ1073

♣ 10

South:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ A9842

♣ KJ975

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

4♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 179

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 96

♥ 832

♦ K986

♣ 7653

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ QJ1054

♦ 52

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 175	♠ J	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	
Board: 176	♠ 543	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ 94	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 87	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ10952	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 177	♠ AKQ95	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 73	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 3	
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1096	You bid first.
Board: 178	♠ J9	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A9842	
HCP: 13	♣ KJ975	Partner bids first.
Board: 179	♠ AKJ87	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ QJ1054	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 52	
HCP: 11	♣ 9	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ A1074

♦ 876

♣ 74

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ863

♦ KQJ53

♣ J

West North East South

1♠ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 176

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ AJ1096

♥ AK10732

♦ 5

♣ 6

South:

♠ 543

♥ 94

♦ 87

♣ KJ10952

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass Pass 3♦ Pass

3♥<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 5♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 177

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 843

♥ 985

♦ K64

♣ Q742

South:

♠ AKQ95

♥ 73

♦ 3

♣ KJ1096

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 178

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 52

♥ KQ1095

♦ KQ1073

♣ 10

South:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ A9842

♣ KJ975

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

4♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 179

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 96

♥ 832

♦ K986

♣ 7653

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ QJ1054

♦ 52

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 180	♠ KJ1076	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 181	♠ 542	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ 62	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K983	
HCP: 6	♣ K932	Partner bids first.
Board: 182	♠ AQ1092	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 98	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1053	You bid first.
Board: 183	♠ 9876	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ 32	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K97	
HCP: 7	♣ A1086	Partner bids first.
Board: 184	♠ A	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ KQ10984	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ1076	♠ A98	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K4	♥ 96	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ AK10854	♦ 973	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ KQ762				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 542	♠ KJ1097			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 62	♥ AQJ985	Pass	2♠	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K983	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K932	♣ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ1092	♠ 753	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 2	♥ AJ85	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ 98	♦ J1032	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ1053	♣ 42				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9876	♠ KJ1052			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AKQ96	X	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ K97	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ A1086	♣ 74				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A	♠ 1093	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ10984	♥ AJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ1092	♦ J75	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ J	♣ K1082				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 180      ♠ A98  
Dealer: W        ♥ 96  
Vul: Both        ♦ 973  
HCP: 9           ♣ KQ762

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

Board: 181      ♠ KJ1097  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQJ985  
Vul: NS          ♦ 4  
HCP: 11          ♣ 8

East Opens 1♣.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 182      ♠ 753  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ85  
Vul: EW         ♦ J1032  
HCP: 6           ♣ 42

West Opens 1♥.

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 183      ♠ KJ1052  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKQ96  
Vul: Both        ♦ 8  
HCP: 13          ♣ 74

East Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 184      ♠ 1093  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ3  
Vul: None        ♦ J75  
HCP: 9           ♣ K1082

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ1076	♠ A98	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K4	♥ 96	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ AK10854	♦ 973	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ KQ762				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 542	♠ KJ1097			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 62	♥ AQJ985	Pass	2♠	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ K983	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K932	♣ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ1092	♠ 753	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 2	♥ AJ85	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ 98	♦ J1032	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ1053	♣ 42				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9876	♠ KJ1052			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AKQ96	X	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ K97	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ A1086	♣ 74				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A	♠ 1093	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ10984	♥ AJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ1092	♦ J75	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ J	♣ K1082				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 185  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ A95  
♥ 5  
♦ K9752  
♣ 8632

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 186  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ KQ1053  
♥ 10  
♦ AQ1073  
♣ Q2

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 187  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ 9765  
♥ 87542  
♦ —  
♣ Q1072

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 188  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 15

♠ KQJ74  
♥ 74  
♦ Q  
♣ AK1065

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 189  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ 9  
♥ 875  
♦ AQ832  
♣ J1073

East Opens 1♦.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A95	♠ 42			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AJ1063	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ K9752	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ 8632	♣ AKQ97	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQ1053	♠ A64	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ Q875	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1073	♦ 42	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ 10983				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9765	♠ Q			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 87542	♥ KJ1093	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 2	♦ —	♦ KJ1095	X	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ Q1072	♣ 93	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♥ X N			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ74	♠ 1065	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 74	♥ K82	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ Q	♦ 9732	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ AK1065	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9	♠ AJ1064			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ AQ1094	Pass	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ832	♦ J	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1073	♣ 62				
Contract: 2♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 185      ♠ 42  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1063  
Vul: EW         ♦ 8  
HCP: 14         ♣ AKQ97

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 186      ♠ A64  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q875  
Vul: Both       ♦ 42  
HCP: 6           ♣ 10983

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 187      ♠ Q  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1093  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ1095  
HCP: 10         ♣ 93

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 188      ♠ 1065  
Dealer: W        ♥ K82  
Vul: NS         ♦ 9732  
HCP: 4           ♣ J32

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 189      ♠ AJ1064  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1094  
Vul: Both       ♦ J  
HCP: 12         ♣ 62

East Opens 1♦.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A95	♠ 42			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AJ1063	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ K9752	♦ 8	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ 8632	♣ AKQ97	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQ1053	♠ A64	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ Q875	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1073	♦ 42	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ 10983				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9765	♠ Q			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 87542	♥ KJ1093	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠	5♥
North HCP: 2	♦ —	♦ KJ1095	X	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ Q1072	♣ 93	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♥ X N			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ74	♠ 1065	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 74	♥ K82	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ Q	♦ 9732	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 4	♣ AK1065	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 9	♠ AJ1064			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ AQ1094	Pass	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ832	♦ J	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1073	♣ 62				
Contract: 2♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 190  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1073  
♥ KQJ109  
♦ 9  
♣ J4

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 191  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ 9875  
♥ 93  
♦ K10932  
♣ Q4

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 192  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ 5  
♥ AJ1043  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ 108

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 193  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 4

♠ Q10865  
♥ 10984  
♦ Q107  
♣ 8

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ AK10632  
♥ —  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ10762

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1073  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ Q864  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J87642  
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣
4♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 191  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 9875  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ K10932  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ QJ1032  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 192  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AJ1043  
 ♦ AQ1076  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 9752  
 ♦ KJ9542  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 193  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q10865  
 ♥ 10984  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ62  
 ♦ 864  
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 194  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ10762

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ A1097643  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♦
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 190  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 3

♠ Q864  
♥ 2  
♦ J87642  
♣ 83

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 191  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 15

♠ QJ1032  
♥ AKJ107  
♦ —  
♣ A52

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 192  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 6

♠ 8  
♥ 9752  
♦ KJ9542  
♣ Q5

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 193  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 14

♠ —  
♥ AQJ62  
♦ 864  
♣ AQJ107

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 194  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ 97  
♥ K102  
♦ A1097643  
♣ 4

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1073  
 ♥ KQJ109  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ Q864  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J87642  
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♣
4♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 191  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 9875  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ K10932  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ QJ1032  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 192  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AJ1043  
 ♦ AQ1076  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 9752  
 ♦ KJ9542  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 193  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q10865  
 ♥ 10984  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ62  
 ♦ 864  
 ♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 194  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ10762

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ A1097643  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♦
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 195      ♠ 106  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q7  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1063  
HCP: 3           ♣ J108432

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 196      ♠ AQ10843  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ QJ10742  
HCP: 12          ♣ K

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 197      ♠ K10  
Dealer: E        ♥ K53  
Vul: Both       ♦ J82  
HCP: 10          ♣ QJ865

East Opens 1♣.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 198      ♠ 98  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ76  
Vul: None       ♦ 9  
HCP: 13          ♣ AJ1073

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 199      ♠ 965  
Dealer: E        ♥ 64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 876  
HCP: 2           ♣ Q8754

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 106	♠ Q3			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ AJ1043	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ 1063	♦ AKJ85				
South HCP: 15	♣ J108432	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. to the partner's longer

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ10843	♠ J95	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ 104	4♥	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ10742	♦ K985				
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ A985				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ K10	♠ AQJ83			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K53	♥ AJ10742	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J82	♦ 7				
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ865	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 98	♠ 72	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AKJ76	♥ 954	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ 543				
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ1073	♣ KQ985				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 965	♠ AKQ1043			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ —	X	2♠	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 2	♦ 876	♦ KJ1054	5♥	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ Q8754	♣ J9				
Contract: 5♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 195  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 15

♠ Q3  
♥ AJ1043  
♦ AKJ85  
♣ 5

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 196  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ J95  
♥ 104  
♦ K985  
♣ A985

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 197  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ AQJ83  
♥ AJ10742  
♦ 7  
♣ 10

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 198  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ 72  
♥ 954  
♦ 543  
♣ KQ985

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 199  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ AKQ1043  
♥ —  
♦ KJ1054  
♣ J9

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 106	♠ Q3			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ AJ1043	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ 1063	♦ AKJ85				
South HCP: 15	♣ J108432	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid
						2. to the partner's longer

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ10843	♠ J95	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ 104	4♥	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ10742	♦ K985				
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ A985				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ K10	♠ AQJ83			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K53	♥ AJ10742	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J82	♦ 7				
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ865	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 98	♠ 72	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AKJ76	♥ 954	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ 543				
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ1073	♣ KQ985				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 965	♠ AKQ1043			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ —	X	2♠	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 2	♦ 876	♦ KJ1054	5♥	AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ Q8754	♣ J9				
Contract: 5♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 200      ♠ AKJ42  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQJ873  
Vul: Both        ♦ 109  
HCP: 14          ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 201      ♠ K9864  
Dealer: E        ♥ 63  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ1062  
HCP: 12          ♣ A

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 202      ♠ AKQ76  
Dealer: W        ♥ J  
Vul: NS          ♦ KQ1062  
HCP: 15          ♣ 43

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 203      ♠ 109  
Dealer: E        ♥ 3  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q8762  
HCP: 6          ♣ A10875

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 204      ♠ AQJ93  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: None        ♦ 853  
HCP: 15          ♣ AKJ105

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ42

♥ KQJ873

♦ 109

♣ —

South:

♠ Q1093

♥ 106

♦ Q

♣ AQJ742

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 201

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ K9864

♥ 63

♦ KQ1062

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1054

♦ AJ9

♣ QJ1054

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 202

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKQ76

♥ J

♦ KQ1062

♣ 43

South:

♠ 952

♥ Q875

♦ J7

♣ 9876

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

3♥ Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 203

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ 109

♥ 3

♦ Q8762

♣ A10875

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ KQJ1076

♦ 4

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 204

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AQJ93

♥ —

♦ 853

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ 10652

♥ J107

♦ 104

♣ 9632

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> 3♠

4♥ 4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 200      ♠ Q1093  
Dealer: W        ♥ 106  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q  
HCP: 11         ♣ AQJ742

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 201      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1054  
Vul: None        ♦ AJ9  
HCP: 13         ♣ QJ1054

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 202      ♠ 952  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q875  
Vul: NS         ♦ J7  
HCP: 3         ♣ 9876

West Opens 1♥.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 203      ♠ AKJ43  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ1076  
Vul: Both        ♦ 4  
HCP: 14         ♣ 4

East Opens 1♣.

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 204      ♠ 10652  
Dealer: W        ♥ J107  
Vul: None        ♦ 104  
HCP: 1         ♣ 9632

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ42

♥ KQJ873

♦ 109

♣ —

South:

♠ Q1093

♥ 106

♦ Q

♣ AQJ742

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 201

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ K9864

♥ 63

♦ KQ1062

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1054

♦ AJ9

♣ QJ1054

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 202

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKQ76

♥ J

♦ KQ1062

♣ 43

South:

♠ 952

♥ Q875

♦ J7

♣ 9876

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

3♥ Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 203

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ 109

♥ 3

♦ Q8762

♣ A10875

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ KQJ1076

♦ 4

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 204

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AQJ93

♥ —

♦ 853

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ 10652

♥ J107

♦ 104

♣ 9632

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> 3♠

4♥ 4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 205      ♠ 1043  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q4  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q85432  
HCP: 4          ♣ 84

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 206      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1076  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ104  
HCP: 15         ♣ 964

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 207      ♠ Q83  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q872  
Vul: None       ♦ J2  
HCP: 5          ♣ 10983

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 208      ♠ KQ1062  
Dealer: W        ♥ K9  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ1093  
HCP: 12         ♣ 8

West Opens 1♥.  
You bid first.

Board: 209      ♠ 542  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ742  
HCP: 8          ♣ Q876

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N E

North:

♠ 1043

♥ Q4

♦ Q85432

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQJ982

♥ KJ1083

♦ —

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ 2NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 206

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ1076

♦ AKQ104

♣ 964

South:

♠ 9432

♥ 854

♦ 93

♣ KJ53

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 207

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ Q83

♥ Q872

♦ J2

♣ 10983

South:

♠ KJ10764

♥ —

♦ AK10965

♣ 5

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ 3♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 208

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1062

♥ K9

♦ KJ1093

♣ 8

South:

♠ 854

♥ A1064

♦ Q42

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 209

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 542

♥ 10

♦ AQ742

♣ Q876

South:

♠ AK1086

♥ J2

♦ 9

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

3♥ Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 205      ♠ KQJ982  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1083  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 13         ♣ K2

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 206      ♠ 9432  
Dealer: W        ♥ 854  
Vul: EW         ♦ 93  
HCP: 4         ♣ KJ53

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 207      ♠ KJ10764  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ AK10965  
HCP: 11         ♣ 5

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 208      ♠ 854  
Dealer: W        ♥ A1064  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q42  
HCP: 6         ♣ 753

West Opens 1♥.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 209      ♠ AK1086  
Dealer: E        ♥ J2  
Vul: EW         ♦ 9  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ1043

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N E

North:

♠ 1043

♥ Q4

♦ Q85432

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQJ982

♥ KJ1083

♦ —

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ 2NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 206

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ1076

♦ AKQ104

♣ 964

South:

♠ 9432

♥ 854

♦ 93

♣ KJ53

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 207

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ Q83

♥ Q872

♦ J2

♣ 10983

South:

♠ KJ10764

♥ —

♦ AK10965

♣ 5

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ 3♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 208

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1062

♥ K9

♦ KJ1093

♣ 8

South:

♠ 854

♥ A1064

♦ Q42

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 209

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 542

♥ 10

♦ AQ742

♣ Q876

South:

♠ AK1086

♥ J2

♦ 9

♣ KJ1043

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

3♥ Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 210      ♠ KJ10987  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9  
Vul: Both        ♦ AQ1092  
HCP: 13         ♣ K

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 211      ♠ Q1093  
Dealer: E        ♥ J943  
Vul: NS         ♦ 632  
HCP: 7         ♣ A6

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 212      ♠ AQ1094  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ32  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q  
HCP: 16         ♣ 108

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 213      ♠ 753  
Dealer: E        ♥ A10643  
Vul: None       ♦ 7  
HCP: 4         ♣ 10975

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 214      ♠ AQ1097  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ10987  
HCP: 15         ♣ K

West Opens 1♥.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10987  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 1052  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ A732

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q1093  
 ♥ J943  
 ♦ 632  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ KJ1072

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1094  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ J76  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ A10643  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 10975

South:  
 ♠ KQ1084  
 ♥ KQJ97  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	4♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1097  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ10987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ J1095  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 210  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ A4  
♥ 1052  
♦ K854  
♣ A732

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 211  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ AKJ54  
♥ 6  
♦ 85  
♣ KJ1072

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 212  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ J76  
♥ Q654  
♦ J432  
♣ J2

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 213  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 15

♠ KQ1084  
♥ KQJ97  
♦ 5  
♣ A2

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 214  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ 43  
♥ J1095  
♦ K2  
♣ AQ1073

West Opens 1♥.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ10987  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 1052  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ A732

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q1093  
 ♥ J943  
 ♦ 632  
 ♣ A6

South:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ KJ1072

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1094  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ J76  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♦ E

North:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ A10643  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 10975

South:  
 ♠ KQ1084  
 ♥ KQJ97  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	4♦	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ1097  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ10987  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ J1095  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 215      ♠ Q952  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: Both        ♦ 654  
HCP: 8           ♣ AQ8732

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216      ♠ QJ1053  
Dealer: W        ♥ 962  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 10          ♣ AQJ87

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 217      ♠ A8  
Dealer: E        ♥ 42  
Vul: Both        ♦ K972  
HCP: 7           ♣ 109853

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 218      ♠ AQ10732  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: None        ♦ 108  
HCP: 11          ♣ AJ1087

West Opens 1♥.

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 219      ♠ 97  
Dealer: E        ♥ J7654  
Vul: NS          ♦ 64  
HCP: 3           ♣ Q762

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Bids 3NT if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q952  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ AQ8732

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ KJ1098  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 216  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1053  
 ♥ 962  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ87

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KQ743  
 ♣ K43

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 217  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ K972  
 ♣ 109853

South:  
 ♠ KQJ432  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1086  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10732  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ AJ1087

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ 9653  
 ♣ K962

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J7654  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ Q762

South:  
 ♠ QJ1083  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ75  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
3NT	Pass	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 215      ♠ A8  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ64  
Vul: Both        ♦ KJ1098  
HCP: 15         ♣ J

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 216      ♠ 74  
Dealer: W        ♥ J87  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ743  
HCP: 9           ♣ K43

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

Board: 217      ♠ KQJ432  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: Both        ♦ QJ1086  
HCP: 13         ♣ A4

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 218      ♠ 95  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q98  
Vul: None        ♦ 9653  
HCP: 5           ♣ K962

West Opens 1♥.

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 219      ♠ QJ1083  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ75  
HCP: 11         ♣ J85

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

West Bids 3NT if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q952  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 654  
 ♣ AQ8732

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ KJ1098  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 216  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1053  
 ♥ 962  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQJ87

South:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KQ743  
 ♣ K43

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 217  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ K972  
 ♣ 109853

South:  
 ♠ KQJ432  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1086  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 218  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10732  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 108  
 ♣ AJ1087

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ 9653  
 ♣ K962

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 219  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J7654  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ Q762

South:  
 ♠ QJ1083  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ75  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2NT	Pass	3♦	Pass
3NT	Pass	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 220      ♠ AQ1087  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ10843  
Vul: EW         ♦ 102  
HCP: 11         ♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 221      ♠ 84  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1075  
Vul: None       ♦ 872  
HCP: 2         ♣ Q7532

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 222      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ10763  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ1053  
HCP: 11         ♣ J8

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 223      ♠ K873  
Dealer: E        ♥ 64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 432  
HCP: 4         ♣ J852

East Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224      ♠ KQ1072  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1074  
Vul: Both       ♦ K4  
HCP: 14         ♣ 3

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1087  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J9532  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ J8763  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
5♣	5♠	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 221  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ 1075  
 ♦ 872  
 ♣ Q7532

South:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♥	Pass	6♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 222  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10763  
 ♦ AJ1053  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ J753  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ 10542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. Splinter

Board: 223  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ 432  
 ♣ J852

South:  
 ♠ AQJ102  
 ♥ KJ1052  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 224  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1072  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ J862  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 220      ♠ J9532  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q97  
Vul: EW         ♦ J8763  
HCP: 4           ♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 221      ♠ KJ1072  
Dealer: E        ♥ 94  
Vul: None       ♦ Q  
HCP: 10         ♣ KJ1094

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 222      ♠ J753  
Dealer: W        ♥ 842  
Vul: NS         ♦ 86  
HCP: 1           ♣ 10542

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 223      ♠ AQJ102  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1052  
Vul: EW         ♦ A7  
HCP: 17         ♣ Q

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 224      ♠ AJ64  
Dealer: W        ♥ J862  
Vul: Both       ♦ 852  
HCP: 8           ♣ Q2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1087  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ J9532  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ J8763  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
5♣	5♠	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 221  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ 1075  
 ♦ 872  
 ♣ Q7532

South:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	Pass
4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
5♥	Pass	6♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 222  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 1  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10763  
 ♦ AJ1053  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ J753  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ 10542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. Splinter

Board: 223  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ 432  
 ♣ J852

South:  
 ♠ AQJ102  
 ♥ KJ1052  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 224  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1072  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ J862  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 225  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ J8  
♥ Q1073  
♦ AQ96  
♣ 984

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 226  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1097  
♥ 108  
♦ 8  
♣ AQJ32

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 227  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ 8  
♥ A963  
♦ 865  
♣ AJ643

East Opens 1♥.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 228  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ KQ1096  
♥ AKQ103  
♦ 96  
♣ 8

West Opens 1♦.  
You bid first.

Board: 229  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ Q98  
♥ QJ74  
♦ A93  
♣ J84

East Opens 1♥.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ J8

♥ Q1073

♦ AQ96

♣ 984

South:

♠ 52

♥ AKJ42

♦ KJ1082

♣ 3

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 226

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AJ1097

♥ 108

♦ 8

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ 854

♥ —

♦ K965432

♣ 1084

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

Board: 227

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A963

♦ 865

♣ AJ643

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ J

♦ 3

♣ KQ10875

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 228

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1096

♥ AKQ103

♦ 96

♣ 8

South:

♠ J54

♥ 84

♦ J10742

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 229

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ Q98

♥ QJ74

♦ A93

♣ J84

South:

♠ KJ1064

♥ 3

♦ QJ

♣ KQ1097

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 225  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ 52  
♥ AKJ42  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ 3

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 226  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 3

♠ 854  
♥ —  
♦ K965432  
♣ 1084

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 227  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 14

♠ AKJ42  
♥ J  
♦ 3  
♣ KQ10875

East Opens 1♥.  
You bid first.

Board: 228  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ J54  
♥ 84  
♦ J10742  
♣ AQJ

West Opens 1♦.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 229  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ KJ1064  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ  
♣ KQ1097

East Opens 1♥.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ J8

♥ Q1073

♦ AQ96

♣ 984

South:

♠ 52

♥ AKJ42

♦ KJ1082

♣ 3

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 226

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AJ1097

♥ 108

♦ 8

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ 854

♥ —

♦ K965432

♣ 1084

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

Board: 227

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A963

♦ 865

♣ AJ643

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ J

♦ 3

♣ KQ10875

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 228

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1096

♥ AKQ103

♦ 96

♣ 8

South:

♠ J54

♥ 84

♦ J10742

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 229

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ Q98

♥ QJ74

♦ A93

♣ J84

South:

♠ KJ1064

♥ 3

♦ QJ

♣ KQ1097

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 230	♠ AKQ1095	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	
Board: 231	♠ QJ9	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ J1073	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 232	♠ 9	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ KQJ743	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1098	You bid first.
Board: 233	♠ 1076	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ Q97	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 63	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ 108763	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 234	♠ KQ1093	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ K5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ1042	
HCP: 13	♣ 9	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ1095  
 ♥ KJ1092  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A854  
 ♦ 8742  
 ♣ A9843

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 231  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ9  
 ♥ J1073  
 ♦ AJ1054  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKQ85  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ AJ1063

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 232  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 5♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQJ743  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AJ1098

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A1092  
 ♦ 10984  
 ♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 233  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 1076  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ 108763

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AJ10642  
 ♦ AKJ72  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	4♥
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 234  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQ1093  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AJ1042  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ J64  
 ♦ 976  
 ♣ KJ10872

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	3♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 230  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ —  
♥ A854  
♦ 8742  
♣ A9843

West Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 231  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ 10  
♥ AKQ85  
♦ 62  
♣ AJ1063

East Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 232  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 6

♠ 6  
♥ A1092  
♦ 10984  
♣ Q653

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 233  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ 4  
♥ AJ10642  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ 2

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 234  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ 7  
♥ J64  
♦ 976  
♣ KJ10872

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1095

♥ KJ1092

♦ Q

♣ 7

South:

♠ —

♥ A854

♦ 8742

♣ A9843

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 231

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ QJ9

♥ J1073

♦ AJ1054

♣ 2

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ85

♦ 62

♣ AJ1063

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 232

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♥X N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ743

♦ 3

♣ AJ1098

South:

♠ 6

♥ A1092

♦ 10984

♣ Q653

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> 4♠ Pass

Pass 5♥ X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 233

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 1076

♥ Q97

♦ 63

♣ 108763

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ10642

♦ AKJ72

♣ 2

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> 4♥

4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 234

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ W

North:

♠ KQ1093

♥ K5

♦ AJ1042

♣ 9

South:

♠ 7

♥ J64

♦ 976

♣ KJ10872

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. to the partner's longer

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 235      ♠ K5  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10974  
Vul: NS         ♦ K10952  
HCP: 6          ♣ 94

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 4♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 236      ♠ AJ1063  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1054  
Vul: EW         ♦ K85  
HCP: 11         ♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 237      ♠ 97  
Dealer: E        ♥ J54  
Vul: None       ♦ K9632  
HCP: 5          ♣ J97

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 238      ♠ KQJ964  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQJ83  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 13         ♣ 73

West Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 239      ♠ 93  
Dealer: E        ♥ J85  
Vul: EW         ♦ K10752  
HCP: 4          ♣ 876

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 10974  
 ♦ K10952  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ AJ10732  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ1065

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 236  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1063  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 1097432  
 ♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
X	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 237  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ K9632  
 ♣ J97

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AQ1073  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 238  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ964  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ Q98752  
 ♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♦	3♠	3NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 239  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ K10752  
 ♣ 876

South:  
 ♠ AQJ1084  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
4♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 235      ♠ AJ10732  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 15        ♣ KJ1065

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 4♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 236      ♠ KQ  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: EW         ♦ 1097432  
HCP: 5         ♣ 10984

West Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 237      ♠ 82  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1073  
Vul: None       ♦ 8  
HCP: 15        ♣ AKQ82

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 238      ♠ 3  
Dealer: W        ♥ 1064  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q98752  
HCP: 2         ♣ 1086

West Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 239      ♠ AQJ1084  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1063  
Vul: EW         ♦ 9  
HCP: 12        ♣ 5

East Opens 1♣.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 10974  
 ♦ K10952  
 ♣ 94

South:  
 ♠ AJ10732  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ1065

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 236  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1063  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 1097432  
 ♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
X	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♣	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 237  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ K9632  
 ♣ J97

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AQ1073  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AKQ82

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 238  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ964  
 ♥ AQJ83  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ Q98752  
 ♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
3♦	3♠	3NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 239  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ J85  
 ♦ K10752  
 ♣ 876

South:  
 ♠ AQJ1084  
 ♥ KQ1063  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
4♣	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 240  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ AQJ98  
♥ QJ10874  
♦ —  
♣ QJ

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 241  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ 982  
♥ K10  
♦ K76  
♣ KJ943

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 242  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ AQJ843  
♥ AQ1054  
♦ 92  
♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 243  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 6

♠ Q9542  
♥ 942  
♦ KJ86  
♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 244  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ QJ1098  
♥ K  
♦ 109  
♣ AK1074

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ98  
 ♥ QJ10874  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 10764  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 241  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ K76  
 ♣ KJ943

South:  
 ♠ AJ1075  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AQJ832  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 242  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ843  
 ♥ AQ1054  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ1086  
 ♣ J8432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 243  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9542  
 ♥ 942  
 ♦ KJ86  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK10863  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 244  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1098  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ AK1074

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 87642  
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 240      ♠ 10764  
Dealer: W        ♥ 632  
Vul: Both       ♦ 52  
HCP: 3           ♣ K1097

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 241      ♠ AJ1075  
Dealer: E        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ832  
HCP: 12          ♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 242      ♠ 106  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: EW          ♦ KQJ1086  
HCP: 7           ♣ J8432

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 243      ♠ AK10863  
Dealer: E        ♥ J  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 14          ♣ KQJ953

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 244      ♠ K64  
Dealer: W        ♥ A  
Vul: None       ♦ 87642  
HCP: 7           ♣ 9853

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ98  
 ♥ QJ10874  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 10764  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 241  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ K76  
 ♣ KJ943

South:  
 ♠ AJ1075  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AQJ832  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 242  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ843  
 ♥ AQ1054  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ1086  
 ♣ J8432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 243  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q9542  
 ♥ 942  
 ♦ KJ86  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK10863  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 244  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1098  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ AK1074

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 87642  
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 245      ♠ Q653  
Dealer: E        ♥ J85  
Vul: EW         ♦ 1052  
HCP: 4          ♣ J87

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 246      ♠ AQJ1086  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1094  
Vul: Both       ♦ 106  
HCP: 12         ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 247      ♠ 72  
Dealer: E        ♥ J9543  
Vul: None       ♦ 1074  
HCP: 6          ♣ KQ2

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 248      ♠ 3  
Dealer: W        ♥ KJ10642  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKQ105  
HCP: 13         ♣ 8

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 249      ♠ K108765  
Dealer: E        ♥ 5  
Vul: None       ♦ 7653  
HCP: 3          ♣ 93

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ Q653

♥ J85

♦ 1052

♣ J87

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ AQ1073

♦ 7

♣ 62

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠ 4♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 246

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♣ W

North:

♠ AQJ1086

♥ AJ1094

♦ 106

♣ —

South:

♠ 954

♥ K72

♦ J42

♣ 9873

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

3♣ 3♠ 4♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 247

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 72

♥ J9543

♦ 1074

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 3

♥ AQ1076

♦ AQJ86

♣ 87

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 248

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 0

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ10642

♦ AKQ105

♣ 8

South:

♠ 8642

♥ 753

♦ 76

♣ 10542

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass

3NT<sup>3</sup> 4♥ 4♠ Pass

4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass

6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 249

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ K108765

♥ 5

♦ 7653

♣ 93

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ1073

♦ K9

♣ KJ1042

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT Pass 3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 245      ♠ AJ1092  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1073  
Vul: EW         ♦ 7  
HCP: 11         ♣ 62

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 246      ♠ 954  
Dealer: W        ♥ K72  
Vul: Both       ♦ J42  
HCP: 4           ♣ 9873

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 247      ♠ 3  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1076  
Vul: None       ♦ AQJ86  
HCP: 13         ♣ 87

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 248      ♠ 8642  
Dealer: W        ♥ 753  
Vul: Both       ♦ 76  
HCP: 0           ♣ 10542

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249      ♠ 3  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1073  
Vul: None       ♦ K9  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ1042

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ Q653

♥ J85

♦ 1052

♣ J87

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ AQ1073

♦ 7

♣ 62

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠ 4♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 246

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♣ W

North:

♠ AQJ1086

♥ AJ1094

♦ 106

♣ —

South:

♠ 954

♥ K72

♦ J42

♣ 9873

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

3♣ 3♠ 4♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 247

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ 72

♥ J9543

♦ 1074

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 3

♥ AQ1076

♦ AQJ86

♣ 87

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 248

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 0

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ10642

♦ AKQ105

♣ 8

South:

♠ 8642

♥ 753

♦ 76

♣ 10542

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass

3NT<sup>3</sup> 4♥ 4♠ Pass

4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass

6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 249

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ K108765

♥ 5

♦ 7653

♣ 93

South:

♠ 3

♥ AJ1073

♦ K9

♣ KJ1042

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT Pass 3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 250      ♠ KJ10643  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ104  
Vul: NS         ♦ 97  
HCP: 12         ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 251      ♠ 1063  
Dealer: E        ♥ 942  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q64  
HCP: 2         ♣ 9764

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 252      ♠ AJ1054  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1053  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 15         ♣ AK2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 253      ♠ J742  
Dealer: E        ♥ A432  
Vul: NS         ♦ 2  
HCP: 5         ♣ 9874

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 254      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQJ1093  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ1043  
HCP: 12         ♣ 96

West Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ10643	♠ 875	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ104	♥ 765	3♦	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ 97	♦ 542	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 5	♣ —	♣ KQ106	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 1063	♠ 92			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 942	♥ KQJ86	X	3♥	4♠	AP
North HCP: 2	♦ Q64	♦ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 15	♣ 9764	♣ AKQ105				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AJ1054	♠ K	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	4♦	AP
Vul: None	♥ QJ1053	♥ 9876	1. Michaels Cuebid			
North HCP: 15	♦ —	♦ Q3				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK2	♣ J109753				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J742	♠ —			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A432	♥ KQJ98	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ 2	♦ J53	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 9874	♣ AJ1053	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ A106	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ1093	♥ 64	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ1043	♦ 8752	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ 96	♣ AJ73	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 4♦ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 250      ♠ 875  
Dealer: W        ♥ 765  
Vul: NS         ♦ 542  
HCP: 5          ♣ KQ106

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 251      ♠ 92  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ86  
Vul: EW         ♦ 5  
HCP: 15        ♣ AKQ105

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 252      ♠ K  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9876  
Vul: None       ♦ Q3  
HCP: 6          ♣ J109753

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 253      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ98  
Vul: NS         ♦ J53  
HCP: 12        ♣ AJ1053

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 254      ♠ A106  
Dealer: W        ♥ 64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 8752  
HCP: 9          ♣ AJ73

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ10643	♠ 875	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ104	♥ 765	3♦	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ 97	♦ 542	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 5	♣ —	♣ KQ106	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 1063	♠ 92			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 942	♥ KQJ86	X	3♥	4♠	AP
North HCP: 2	♦ Q64	♦ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 15	♣ 9764	♣ AKQ105				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AJ1054	♠ K	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	4♦	AP
Vul: None	♥ QJ1053	♥ 9876	1. Michaels Cuebid			
North HCP: 15	♦ —	♦ Q3				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK2	♣ J109753				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J742	♠ —			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A432	♥ KQJ98	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ 2	♦ J53	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 9874	♣ AJ1053	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ A106	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ1093	♥ 64	Pass	4♦	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ1043	♦ 8752	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 9	♣ 96	♣ AJ73	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 4♦ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 255  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 4

♠ 83  
♥ K85  
♦ 876  
♣ J9732

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 256  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 15

♠ AQ1042  
♥ AQJ103  
♦ 6  
♣ Q2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 257  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ 103  
♥ Q87  
♦ J102  
♣ Q10985

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 258  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ KQ10832  
♥ 8  
♦ 6  
♣ AQJ64

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 259  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 62  
♥ AJ87  
♦ 84  
♣ QJ852

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 83

♥ K85

♦ 876

♣ J9732

South:

♠ QJ1074

♥ J

♦ AKJ92

♣ 105

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 256

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AQJ103

♦ 6

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 9

♥ 7642

♦ 107

♣ A109653

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> 5♦ Pass

Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 257

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ 103

♥ Q87

♦ J102

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AKJ95

♥ KJ1054

♦ 864

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. strength cue bid

Board: 258

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ KQ10832

♥ 8

♦ 6

♣ AQJ64

South:

♠ 5

♥ QJ5

♦ Q1087543

♣ 95

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

4♥ 4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 259

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 62

♥ AJ87

♦ 84

♣ QJ852

South:

♠ J

♥ KQ1094

♦ KQ1093

♣ 63

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

X 3♥ 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 255      ♠ QJ1074  
Dealer: E        ♥ J  
Vul: Both        ♦ AKJ92  
HCP: 12         ♣ 105

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 256      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ 7642  
Vul: NS         ♦ 107  
HCP: 4         ♣ A109653

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 257      ♠ AKJ95  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ1054  
Vul: EW         ♦ 864  
HCP: 12         ♣ —

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 258      ♠ 5  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ5  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q1087543  
HCP: 5         ♣ 95

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259      ♠ J  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1094  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ1093  
HCP: 11         ♣ 63

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 83

♥ K85

♦ 876

♣ J9732

South:

♠ QJ1074

♥ J

♦ AKJ92

♣ 105

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 256

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AQJ103

♦ 6

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 9

♥ 7642

♦ 107

♣ A109653

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> 5♦ Pass

Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 257

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ 103

♥ Q87

♦ J102

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AKJ95

♥ KJ1054

♦ 864

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. strength cue bid

Board: 258

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ KQ10832

♥ 8

♦ 6

♣ AQJ64

South:

♠ 5

♥ QJ5

♦ Q1087543

♣ 95

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

4♥ 4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 259

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 62

♥ AJ87

♦ 84

♣ QJ852

South:

♠ J

♥ KQ1094

♦ KQ1093

♣ 63

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

X 3♥ 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 260	♠ AQ1092	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ KQ1094	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K5	
HCP: 14	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 261	♠ 7	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 7642	
Vul: Both	♦ J973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ109	
Board: 262	♠ 3	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AKJ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ1065	
HCP: 14	♣ 85	You bid first.
Board: 263	♠ K984	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 7	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 943	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ743	Partner bids first.
Board: 264	♠ KQJ1074	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ KJ1073	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ1092	♠ 8764	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1094	♥ A63	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ J10	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ 9	♣ J652				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 7	♠ AQ1082			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 7642	♥ 9	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 6	♦ J973	♦ KQ10864	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ109	♣ 2	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♦ S			2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 3	♠ QJ10976	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKJ105	♥ Q3	3♣	AP		
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ1065	♦ 84	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 7	♣ 85	♣ Q93	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ K984	♠ 5			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ KQJ1082	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 943	♦ AK10852	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ743	♣ —	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ1074	♠ 8	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ1073	♥ Q42	3♦	3♠	4♦	AP
North HCP: 14	♦ A	♦ 963	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 5	♣ 3	♣ QJ10652				
Contract: 4♦ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 260	♠ 8764	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ A63	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10	
HCP: 6	♣ J652	Partner bids first.
Board: 261	♠ AQ1082	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	
Board: 262	♠ QJ10976	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ Q3	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 84	
HCP: 7	♣ Q93	Partner bids first.
Board: 263	♠ 5	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ KQJ1082	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK10852	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 264	♠ 8	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ Q42	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 963	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ10652	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ1092	♠ 8764	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1094	♥ A63	AP			
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ J10	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 6	♣ 9	♣ J652				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 7	♠ AQ1082			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 7642	♥ 9	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 6	♦ J973	♦ KQ10864	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ109	♣ 2	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♦ S			2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 3	♠ QJ10976	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKJ105	♥ Q3	3♣	AP		
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ1065	♦ 84	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 7	♣ 85	♣ Q93	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ K984	♠ 5			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ KQJ1082	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 943	♦ AK10852	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ743	♣ —	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ1074	♠ 8	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ1073	♥ Q42	3♦	3♠	4♦	AP
North HCP: 14	♦ A	♦ 963	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 5	♣ 3	♣ QJ10652				
Contract: 4♦ W						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 265  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ 854  
♥ 42  
♦ J87632  
♣ A7

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 266  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ 5  
♥ KJ1042  
♦ QJ1073  
♣ A8

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 267  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ 6  
♥ QJ109  
♦ J5  
♣ AJ9852

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 268  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 16

♠ J  
♥ AQJ63  
♦ KQJ103  
♣ Q8

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 269  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ 642  
♥ A63  
♦ Q954  
♣ Q95

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ 854

♥ 42

♦ J87632

♣ A7

South:

♠ KQ1063

♥ KQJ93

♦ Q4

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ 3♣ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 266

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ1042

♦ QJ1073

♣ A8

South:

♠ J7642

♥ 9

♦ K65

♣ QJ103

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♣ Pass 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 267

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ109

♦ J5

♣ AJ9852

South:

♠ KQJ1082

♥ 6

♦ AQ1074

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ 3♠

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 268

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ63

♦ KQJ103

♣ Q8

South:

♠ Q983

♥ 1054

♦ 952

♣ K43

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 269

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 642

♥ A63

♦ Q954

♣ Q95

South:

♠ KQ1053

♥ KQJ1092

♦ —

♣ J6

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 265      ♠ KQ1063  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ93  
Vul: None        ♦ Q4  
HCP: 13          ♣ 8

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 266      ♠ J7642  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9  
Vul: NS          ♦ K65  
HCP: 7           ♣ QJ103

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 267      ♠ KQJ1082  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ1074  
HCP: 15          ♣ K

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 268      ♠ Q983  
Dealer: W        ♥ 1054  
Vul: None        ♦ 952  
HCP: 5           ♣ K43

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 269      ♠ KQ1053  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ1092  
Vul: NS          ♦ —  
HCP: 12          ♣ J6

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 854	♠ KQ1063			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 42	♥ KQJ93	X	2♠	3♣	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ J87632	♦ Q4	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 13	♣ A7	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 5	♠ J7642	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1042	♥ 9	3♣	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ1073	♦ K65	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 7	♣ A8	♣ QJ103	2. to the partner's longer			
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 6	♠ KQJ1082			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ QJ109	♥ 6	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ J5	♦ AQ1074	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ AJ9852	♣ K	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♠ S	2. to the partner's longer					

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ J	♠ Q983	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQJ63	♥ 1054	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ103	♦ 952	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q8	♣ K43				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 642	♠ KQ1053			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A63	♥ KQJ1092	Pass	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q954	♦ —	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q95	♣ J6				
Contract: 3♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 270	♠ 10	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ KQ1098	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 75	
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ64	You bid first.
Board: 271	♠ 9	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ A8532	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 842	
Board: 272	♠ AJ1073	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ AQ1065	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	You bid first.
Board: 273	♠ 653	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ A109	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 762	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ J543	Partner bids first.
Board: 274	♠ 65	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ AK10875	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1094	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♣X N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1098  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ64

South:  
 ♠ QJ873  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 10643  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 271  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A8532  
 ♦ AJ94  
 ♣ 842

South:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ KQJ1074  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 272  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1073  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ 7432  
 ♦ J104  
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
4♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 273  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 653  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ J543

South:  
 ♠ QJ1097  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AKQ84  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 274  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ AK10875  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ1094

South:  
 ♠ Q942  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ732  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 270	♠ QJ873	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ 2	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10643	
HCP: 3	♣ 972	Partner bids first.
Board: 271	♠ KQJ103	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ KQJ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 272	♠ 2	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ 7432	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J104	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ983	Partner bids first.
Board: 273	♠ QJ1097	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ K	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ 97	You bid first.
Board: 274	♠ Q942	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ QJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ732	
HCP: 8	♣ 63	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♣X N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ KQ1098  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ64

South:  
 ♠ QJ873  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 10643  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 271  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A8532  
 ♦ AJ94  
 ♣ 842

South:  
 ♠ KQJ103  
 ♥ KQJ1074  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 272  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1073  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ 7432  
 ♦ J104  
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
4♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 273  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 653  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ J543

South:  
 ♠ QJ1097  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AKQ84  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 274  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ AK10875  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ QJ1094

South:  
 ♠ Q942  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ732  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 275      ♠ 1042  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8752  
Vul: None       ♦ Q  
HCP: 3           ♣ J6532

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 276      ♠ AQ1083  
Dealer: W        ♥ K4  
Vul: EW         ♦ 4  
HCP: 15          ♣ AQ1065

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 277      ♠ 105  
Dealer: E        ♥ 74  
Vul: Both       ♦ 105  
HCP: 5           ♣ KQ98765

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 278      ♠ AJ1085  
Dealer: W        ♥ AK1084  
Vul: None       ♦ 7  
HCP: 14          ♣ Q4

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 279      ♠ K87642  
Dealer: E        ♥ J  
Vul: Both       ♦ 63  
HCP: 4           ♣ 9765

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ E

North:

♠ 1042

♥ 8752

♦ Q

♣ J6532

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ1093

♦ AK10752

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠ 5♦

X 5♥ Pass Pass

5♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 276

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ W

North:

♠ AQ1083

♥ K4

♦ 4

♣ AQ1065

South:

♠ 65

♥ 1098

♦ K873

♣ 7432

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 277

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ 74

♦ 105

♣ KQ98765

South:

♠ AKJ843

♥ KJ10852

♦ 3

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ 3♦ Pass

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 278

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ AK1084

♦ 7

♣ Q4

South:

♠ —

♥ J763

♦ A10864

♣ A752

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 279

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K87642

♥ J

♦ 63

♣ 9765

South:

♠ QJ1093

♥ AQ1062

♦ KJ

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 275      ♠ 8  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1093  
Vul: None        ♦ AK10752  
HCP: 12          ♣ 10

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 276      ♠ 65  
Dealer: W        ♥ 1098  
Vul: EW         ♦ K873  
HCP: 3          ♣ 7432

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 277      ♠ AKJ843  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ10852  
Vul: Both        ♦ 3  
HCP: 12          ♣ —

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 278      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ J763  
Vul: None        ♦ A10864  
HCP: 9          ♣ A752

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 279      ♠ QJ1093  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1062  
Vul: Both        ♦ KJ  
HCP: 14          ♣ J

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ E

North:

♠ 1042

♥ 8752

♦ Q

♣ J6532

South:

♠ 8

♥ AJ1093

♦ AK10752

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠ 5♦

X 5♥ Pass Pass

5♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 276

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♥ W

North:

♠ AQ1083

♥ K4

♦ 4

♣ AQ1065

South:

♠ 65

♥ 1098

♦ K873

♣ 7432

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 277

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 105

♥ 74

♦ 105

♣ KQ98765

South:

♠ AKJ843

♥ KJ10852

♦ 3

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ 3♦ Pass

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 278

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ AK1084

♦ 7

♣ Q4

South:

♠ —

♥ J763

♦ A10864

♣ A752

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 279

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K87642

♥ J

♦ 63

♣ 9765

South:

♠ QJ1093

♥ AQ1062

♦ KJ

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 280      ♠ AKJ54  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1096  
Vul: None        ♦ 53  
HCP: 11          ♣ 4

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 281      ♠ 875  
Dealer: E        ♥ J42  
Vul: None        ♦ 976543  
HCP: 2          ♣ J

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 282      ♠ AKJ975  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ1098  
Vul: NS          ♦ 4  
HCP: 13        ♣ 6

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 283      ♠ J74  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q108  
Vul: EW        ♦ J96  
HCP: 8          ♣ A864

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 284      ♠ J  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ1053  
Vul: Both        ♦ KQ1043  
HCP: 14        ♣ 10

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ QJ1096  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 1087  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ AQJ1092  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 281  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ J42  
 ♦ 976543  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AQJ63  
 ♥ AQ1096  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 282  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ975  
 ♥ KQ1098  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 432  
 ♦ Q872  
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 283  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ Q108  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ A864

South:  
 ♠ AQ1082  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ10842  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	4♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 284  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠X W

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKJ1053  
 ♦ KQ1043  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 987  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AK98742

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
5♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 280  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ 1087  
♥ 75  
♦ AQJ1092  
♣ A7

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 281  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 15

♠ AQJ63  
♥ AQ1096  
♦ 10  
♣ Q7

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 282  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ 8  
♥ 432  
♦ Q872  
♣ AQ954

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 283  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 11

♠ AQ1082  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ10842  
♣ 10

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 284  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ 6  
♥ 987  
♦ J8  
♣ AK98742

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ54  
 ♥ QJ1096  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 1087  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ AQJ1092  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 281  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ J42  
 ♦ 976543  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AQJ63  
 ♥ AQ1096  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 282  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ975  
 ♥ KQ1098  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 432  
 ♦ Q872  
 ♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 283  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ Q108  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ A864

South:  
 ♠ AQ1082  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ10842  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♥	4♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 284  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠X W

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKJ1053  
 ♦ KQ1043  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 987  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AK98742

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
4♠	5♥	Pass	Pass
5♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 285      ♠ 9852  
Dealer: E        ♥ K9  
Vul: NS         ♦ QJ92  
HCP: 6          ♣ 976

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 286      ♠ AKJ85  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ1052  
HCP: 14         ♣ 1042

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 287      ♠ J108743  
Dealer: E        ♥ J1062  
Vul: None       ♦ 106  
HCP: 2          ♣ 10

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 288      ♠ KJ1096  
Dealer: W        ♥ 4  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ  
HCP: 16         ♣ AK1096

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 289      ♠ 93  
Dealer: E        ♥ J63  
Vul: None       ♦ 87642  
HCP: 5          ♣ A104

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 285  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ AJ1086  
♦ 75  
♣ AQ10853

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 286  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ 73  
♥ AJ643  
♦ J843  
♣ 97

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 287  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 15

♠ AKQ95  
♥ 9  
♦ 98  
♣ KQJ63

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 288  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 1

♠ 743  
♥ J1072  
♦ 10982  
♣ 72

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 289  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 17

♠ AKJ106  
♥ KQ1082  
♦ J  
♣ K7

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.





## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 290

Dealer: W

Vul: None

HCP: 11

♠ —

♥ KQ10542

♦ AQ1087

♣ 83

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 291

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

HCP: 4

♠ 53

♥ 54

♦ KJ1084

♣ 10763

East Opens 1♦.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 292

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

HCP: 12

♠ AKQ75

♥ QJ1042

♦ 4

♣ 93

West Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 293

Dealer: E

Vul: None

HCP: 8

♠ Q2

♥ J96

♦ 9642

♣ KQ94

East Opens 1♦.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 294

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

HCP: 15

♠ AQJ96

♥ QJ1054

♦ K

♣ Q9

West Opens 1♣.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10542  
 ♦ AQ1087  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ A763  
 ♦ J53  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	5♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 291  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ KJ1084  
 ♣ 10763

South:  
 ♠ KQ1072  
 ♥ AQ1073  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

Board: 292  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ75  
 ♥ QJ1042  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A9753  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 293  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ J96  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ KQ94

South:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 294  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ96  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ K32  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ 1076432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	5♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 290  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ Q52  
♥ A763  
♦ J53  
♣ K94

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 291  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 13

♠ KQ1072  
♥ AQ1073  
♦ Q  
♣ 98

East Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 292  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ 8  
♥ A9753  
♦ 762  
♣ KJ52

West Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 293  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ KJ1063  
♥ AKQ74  
♦ 8  
♣ 63

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 294  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 4

♠ K32  
♥ 73  
♦ J8  
♣ 1076432

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10542  
 ♦ AQ1087  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ A763  
 ♦ J53  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	5♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 291  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ KJ1084  
 ♣ 10763

South:  
 ♠ KQ1072  
 ♥ AQ1073  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. strength cue bid

Board: 292  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ75  
 ♥ QJ1042  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A9753  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 293  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ J96  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ KQ94

South:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ AKQ74  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	3♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 294  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ96  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ K32  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ 1076432

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	5♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 295  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ 86  
♥ 42  
♦ Q975  
♣ QJ1092

East Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 296  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ —  
♥ KQ1085  
♦ AJ1065  
♣ QJ5

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 297  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 6

♠ 743  
♥ Q1076  
♦ 10  
♣ A9865

East Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 298  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ A5  
♥ KQJ1083  
♦ QJ1064  
♣ —

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 299  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ A  
♥ 653  
♦ 875  
♣ KJ10985

East Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 86	♠ KQJ42			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ AQJ753	Pass	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ Q975	♦ 103				
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ1092	♣ —				
Contract: 2♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ 10632	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ1085	♥ 93	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1065	♦ 832				
South HCP: 3	♣ QJ5	♣ K742				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 743	♠ AJ10985			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q1076	♥ J	Pass	2♠	3♥	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 10	♦ AQJ875				
South HCP: 13	♣ A9865	♣ —				
Contract: 3♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A5	♠ J86	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ1083	♥ 762	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ1064	♦ 2				
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ AJ7542				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A	♠ KJ1095			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 653	♥ AQ1074	X	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ 875	♦ Q				
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ10985	♣ 64				
Contract: 2♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 295      ♠ KQJ42  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQJ753  
Vul: EW        ♦ 103  
HCP: 13        ♣ —

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 296      ♠ 10632  
Dealer: W        ♥ 93  
Vul: Both      ♦ 832  
HCP: 3        ♣ K742

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 297      ♠ AJ10985  
Dealer: E        ♥ J  
Vul: NS        ♦ AQJ875  
HCP: 13        ♣ —

East Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 298      ♠ J86  
Dealer: W        ♥ 762  
Vul: EW        ♦ 2  
HCP: 6        ♣ AJ7542

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 299      ♠ KJ1095  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1074  
Vul: None      ♦ Q  
HCP: 12        ♣ 64

East Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 86	♠ KQJ42			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ AQJ753	Pass	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 5	♦ Q975	♦ 103				
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ1092	♣ —				
Contract: 2♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ 10632	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ1085	♥ 93	4♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ1065	♦ 832				
South HCP: 3	♣ QJ5	♣ K742				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 743	♠ AJ10985			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ Q1076	♥ J	Pass	2♠	3♥	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 10	♦ AQJ875				
South HCP: 13	♣ A9865	♣ —				
Contract: 3♥ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A5	♠ J86	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ1083	♥ 762	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ1064	♦ 2				
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ AJ7542				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A	♠ KJ1095			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 653	♥ AQ1074	X	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ 875	♦ Q				
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ10985	♣ 64				
Contract: 2♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 300  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 17

♠ A  
♥ KQJ64  
♦ AJ1082  
♣ Q10

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 301  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ 76532  
♥ K1032  
♦ A64  
♣ 2

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 302  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ —  
♥ AQJ75  
♦ AQ1043  
♣ 1097

West Opens 1♠.

You bid first.

Board: 303  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ Q9  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ832  
♣ 97652

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 304  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1052  
♥ AQJ32  
♦ 6  
♣ 62

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 973  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 301  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 76532  
 ♥ K1032  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ109  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQJ1075

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 302  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ75  
 ♦ AQ1043  
 ♣ 1097

South:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ K542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 303  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ832  
 ♣ 97652

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ AK1072  
 ♦ KJ1065  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 304  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1052  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ K86  
 ♥ 954  
 ♦ J103  
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 300  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 3

♠ 973  
♥ 7  
♦ Q965  
♣ J9742

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 301  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 14

♠ AKJ109  
♥ 4  
♦ 9  
♣ KQJ1075

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 302  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ AJ1085  
♥ 106  
♦ 65  
♣ K542

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 303  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 15

♠ 43  
♥ AK1072  
♦ KJ1065  
♣ A

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 304  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 6

♠ K86  
♥ 954  
♦ J103  
♣ Q743

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ 973  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 301  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 76532  
 ♥ K1032  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AKJ109  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ KQJ1075

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 302  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ75  
 ♦ AQ1043  
 ♣ 1097

South:  
 ♠ AJ1085  
 ♥ 106  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ K542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 303  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ832  
 ♣ 97652

South:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ AK1072  
 ♦ KJ1065  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 304  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 5♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ1052  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ K86  
 ♥ 954  
 ♦ J103  
 ♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 305      ♠ 98632  
Dealer: E        ♥ A10872  
Vul: None       ♦ K2  
HCP: 7           ♣ 4

East Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

Board: 306      ♠ AQJ874  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ1086  
Vul: NS          ♦ 2  
HCP: 15          ♣ K

West Opens 1♣.

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 307      ♠ 953  
Dealer: E        ♥ 63  
Vul: EW        ♦ KJ10943  
HCP: 5           ♣ J3

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

East Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 308      ♠ KQ1095  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ QJ1073  
HCP: 12          ♣ A93

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 309      ♠ 8  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW        ♦ J9653  
HCP: 3         ♣ Q87542

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 98632

♥ A10872

♦ K2

♣ 4

South:

♠ AK1075

♥ 96

♦ —

♣ AQJ872

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 306

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ AQJ874

♥ KQ1086

♦ 2

♣ K

South:

♠ 10652

♥ 52

♦ J109

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

X Pass 4♦ 4♠

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 307

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ E

North:

♠ 953

♥ 63

♦ KJ10943

♣ J3

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1094

♦ 86

♣ KQ10862

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass

4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass

5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 308

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥X W

North:

♠ KQ1095

♥ —

♦ QJ1073

♣ A93

South:

♠ A876

♥ AJ

♦ K4

♣ 108652

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 3♥ 4♠

5♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 309

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 10

♦ J9653

♣ Q87542

South:

♠ KQ10932

♥ 73

♦ AKQ82

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 305      ♠ AK1075  
Dealer: E        ♥ 96  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 14         ♣ AQJ872

East Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 306      ♠ 10652  
Dealer: W        ♥ 52  
Vul: NS         ♦ J109  
HCP: 6         ♣ AJ75

West Opens 1♣.

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 307      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1094  
Vul: EW         ♦ 86  
HCP: 10        ♣ KQ10862

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

East Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 308      ♠ A876  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ  
Vul: None        ♦ K4  
HCP: 12        ♣ 108652

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.



Board: 309

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

HCP: 14

♠ KQ10932

♥ 73

♦ AKQ82

♣ —

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 98632

♥ A10872

♦ K2

♣ 4

South:

♠ AK1075

♥ 96

♦ —

♣ AQJ872

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 306

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ AQJ874

♥ KQ1086

♦ 2

♣ K

South:

♠ 10652

♥ 52

♦ J109

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠

X Pass 4♦ 4♠

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 307

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ E

North:

♠ 953

♥ 63

♦ KJ10943

♣ J3

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1094

♦ 86

♣ KQ10862

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass

4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass

5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 308

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥X W

North:

♠ KQ1095

♥ —

♦ QJ1073

♣ A93

South:

♠ A876

♥ AJ

♦ K4

♣ 108652

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 3♥ 4♠

5♥ Pass Pass X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 309

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 10

♦ J9653

♣ Q87542

South:

♠ KQ10932

♥ 73

♦ AKQ82

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 310      ♠ A  
Dealer: W        ♥ KJ1043  
Vul: NS         ♦ 86  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ1076

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 311      ♠ J864  
Dealer: E        ♥ A95  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q983  
HCP: 9           ♣ Q7

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 312      ♠ 76  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQJ86  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ1098  
HCP: 12         ♣ 8

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 313      ♠ 954  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ10  
Vul: None       ♦ Q8762  
HCP: 8           ♣ Q10

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 314      ♠ QJ1042  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: EW         ♦ 54  
HCP: 10         ♣ AQJ43

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ KJ1076

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 9862  
 ♦ Q103  
 ♣ 98542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 311  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J864  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ AK10972  
 ♥ KQ1042  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♣	4♠
	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 312  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQJ86  
 ♦ AJ1098  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ Q7642  
 ♣ KQ10752

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 313  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ Q8762  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ AJ1062  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 314  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AQJ43

South:  
 ♠ A953  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 310      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9862  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q103  
HCP: 2          ♣ 98542

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 311      ♠ AK10972  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1042  
Vul: EW         ♦ 4  
HCP: 12         ♣ 8

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 312      ♠ 8  
Dealer: W        ♥ 10  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q7642  
HCP: 7          ♣ KQ10752

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 313      ♠ AJ1062  
Dealer: E        ♥ 73  
Vul: None       ♦ J  
HCP: 14         ♣ AKJ65

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 314      ♠ A953  
Dealer: W        ♥ 75  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q107  
HCP: 6          ♣ 9765

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KJ1043  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ KJ1076

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 9862  
 ♦ Q103  
 ♣ 98542

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass
4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 311  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ J864  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ AK10972  
 ♥ KQ1042  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♠	4♣	4♠
	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 312  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQJ86  
 ♦ AJ1098  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ Q7642  
 ♣ KQ10752

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 313  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ Q8762  
 ♣ Q10

South:  
 ♠ AJ1062  
 ♥ 73  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 314  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1042  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AQJ43

South:  
 ♠ A953  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 315      ♠ J942  
Dealer: E        ♥ 97  
Vul: None        ♦ J832  
HCP: 8           ♣ AQ3

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 316      ♠ AK1092  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q  
Vul: NS          ♦ QJ1072  
HCP: 12          ♣ 106

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 317      ♠ K9  
Dealer: E        ♥ J732  
Vul: Both        ♦ A10973  
HCP: 8           ♣ 52

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 318      ♠ AKJ63  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1083  
Vul: None        ♦ 42  
HCP: 14          ♣ K

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 319      ♠ 1063  
Dealer: E        ♥ A964  
Vul: NS          ♦ 963  
HCP: 8           ♣ A84

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♥X E

North:  
 ♠ J942  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ J832  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ83  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ KQ1074  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 316  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK1092  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1072  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K9874

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 317  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ J732  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ 52

South:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ KQ1094  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 318  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ63  
 ♥ QJ1083  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 98542  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ1032

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
5♦	Pass	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 319  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 1063  
 ♥ A964  
 ♦ 963  
 ♣ A84

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ10732  
 ♦ KQJ105  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	3♠	4♥
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 315      ♠ AKQ83  
Dealer: E        ♥ J10  
Vul: None       ♦ KQ1074  
HCP: 15         ♣ 7

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 316      ♠ 763  
Dealer: W        ♥ KJ86  
Vul: NS         ♦ 8  
HCP: 7         ♣ K9874

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 317      ♠ AQJ65  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1094  
Vul: Both       ♦ J  
HCP: 13         ♣ 63

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 318      ♠ 98542  
Dealer: W        ♥ 5  
Vul: None       ♦ 9  
HCP: 7         ♣ AQJ1032

West Opens 1♦.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 319      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ10732  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQJ105  
HCP: 10         ♣ 53

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♥X E

North:  
 ♠ J942  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ J832  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ83  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ KQ1074  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 316  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK1092  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1072  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ KJ86  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K9874

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 317  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ J732  
 ♦ A10973  
 ♣ 52

South:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ KQ1094  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 318  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ63  
 ♥ QJ1083  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 98542  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ1032

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
5♦	Pass	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 319  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 1063  
 ♥ A964  
 ♦ 963  
 ♣ A84

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ10732  
 ♦ KQJ105  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	3♠	4♥
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 320	♠ —	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ KQ1083	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ83	
HCP: 12	♣ 942	You bid first.
Board: 321	♠ 8	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ J109	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ98743	
HCP: 8	♣ 10	Partner bids first.
Board: 322	♠ KJ1064	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 93	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ AK10874	You bid first.
Board: 323	♠ J5432	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ QJ3	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J1076	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 324	♠ AJ10762	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ KQJ76	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ —	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
		You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ1083  
 ♦ AQJ83  
 ♣ 942

South:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 9765  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 321  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J109  
 ♦ AQJ98743  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ KJ10754  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 322  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1064  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ AK10874

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ 1087  
 ♦ AQ75  
 ♣ J632

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 323  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:  
 ♠ J5432  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AQ10986  
 ♥ AK1075  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	5♣	5♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 324  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ10762  
 ♥ KQJ76  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ J1075  
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♥
5♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 320  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ 753  
♥ A6  
♦ 9765  
♣ A875

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 321  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ KJ10754  
♥ 6  
♦ 2  
♣ AKQ86

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 322  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ 75  
♥ 1087  
♦ AQ75  
♣ J632

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 323  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ AQ10986  
♥ AK1075  
♦ —  
♣ 75

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 324  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ 54  
♥ A1083  
♦ J1075  
♣ Q108

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ1083  
 ♦ AQJ83  
 ♣ 942

South:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 9765  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 321  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J109  
 ♦ AQJ98743  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ KJ10754  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 322  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1064  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ AK10874

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ 1087  
 ♦ AQ75  
 ♣ J632

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 323  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♠X N

North:  
 ♠ J5432  
 ♥ QJ3  
 ♦ J1076  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AQ10986  
 ♥ AK1075  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♠	5♣	5♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 324  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ10762  
 ♥ KQJ76  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ J1075  
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♥
5♣	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 325      ♠ KQ102  
Dealer: E        ♥ 542  
Vul: EW        ♦ 972  
HCP: 6         ♣ J97

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 326      ♠ AJ10962  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1072  
Vul: Both       ♦ J5  
HCP: 11        ♣ —

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 327      ♠ K65  
Dealer: E        ♥ 108  
Vul: None       ♦ K832  
HCP: 6         ♣ 7654

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 328      ♠ AKQ865  
Dealer: W        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW        ♦ 7  
HCP: 12        ♣ QJ1098

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 329      ♠ A85  
Dealer: E        ♥ J8732  
Vul: None       ♦ 742  
HCP: 8         ♣ K8

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ KQ102

♥ 542

♦ 972

♣ J97

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ10873

♦ AQJ103

♣ 8

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 326

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ AJ10962

♥ AJ1072

♦ J5

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ 9653

♦ 7

♣ AJ109863

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

4♦ Pass Pass 4♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 327

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ 108

♦ K832

♣ 7654

South:

♠ AQJ102

♥ KQJ952

♦ 6

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ Pass Pass

X Pass 3♣ 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 328

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AKQ865

♥ 10

♦ 7

♣ QJ1098

South:

♠ J4

♥ J3

♦ 8542

♣ 76542

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

4♣<sup>3</sup> 4♠ X Pass

4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass

5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Splinter
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 329

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A85

♥ J8732

♦ 742

♣ K8

South:

♠ —

♥ AK1064

♦ KQJ109

♣ 964

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 325  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 15

♠ A  
♥ KJ10873  
♦ AQJ103  
♣ 8

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 326  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ 8  
♥ 9653  
♦ 7  
♣ AJ109863

West Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 327  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ AQJ102  
♥ KQJ952  
♦ 6  
♣ 9

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 328  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 2

♠ J4  
♥ J3  
♦ 8542  
♣ 76542

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 329  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ —  
♥ AK1064  
♦ KQJ109  
♣ 964

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ KQ102

♥ 542

♦ 972

♣ J97

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ10873

♦ AQJ103

♣ 8

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 326

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ AJ10962

♥ AJ1072

♦ J5

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ 9653

♦ 7

♣ AJ109863

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

4♦ Pass Pass 4♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 327

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ 108

♦ K832

♣ 7654

South:

♠ AQJ102

♥ KQJ952

♦ 6

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ Pass Pass

X Pass 3♣ 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 328

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♥ W

North:

♠ AKQ865

♥ 10

♦ 7

♣ QJ1098

South:

♠ J4

♥ J3

♦ 8542

♣ 76542

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass

4♣<sup>3</sup> 4♠ X Pass

4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass

5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 329

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A85

♥ J8732

♦ 742

♣ K8

South:

♠ —

♥ AK1064

♦ KQJ109

♣ 964

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

4♠ 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 330      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1076  
Vul: NS         ♦ J6  
HCP: 10        ♣ KQJ1072

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 331      ♠ QJ65  
Dealer: E        ♥ 97632  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1094  
HCP: 3         ♣ 3

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 332      ♠ AK1072  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ Q4  
HCP: 13        ♣ KJ10762

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 333      ♠ Q532  
Dealer: E        ♥ J82  
Vul: NS         ♦ J4  
HCP: 8         ♣ KJ64

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 334      ♠ QJ10975  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1092  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 10        ♣ A7

West Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠X W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1076  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQJ1072

South:  
 ♠ J1063  
 ♥ 932  
 ♦ A1095  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT	Pass
6♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 331  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 97632  
 ♦ 1094  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AQJ104  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 332  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AK1072  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ KJ10762

South:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ A10982  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	5♣	5♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 333  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ KJ64

South:  
 ♠ AJ1086  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AK1095  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	Pass
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 334  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10975  
 ♥ QJ1092  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 1097642  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 330      ♠ J1063  
Dealer: W        ♥ 932  
Vul: NS         ♦ A1095  
HCP: 5          ♣ 63

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 331      ♠ 7  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQJ104  
Vul: Both       ♦ 76  
HCP: 14         ♣ AK1072

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 332      ♠ 983  
Dealer: W        ♥ 102  
Vul: None       ♦ A10982  
HCP: 6          ♣ Q84

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 333      ♠ AJ1086  
Dealer: E        ♥ 64  
Vul: NS         ♦ AK1095  
HCP: 12         ♣ 5

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 334      ♠ A2  
Dealer: W        ♥ A6  
Vul: EW         ♦ 1097642  
HCP: 10         ♣ Q52

West Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 6♠X W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1076  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ KQJ1072

South:  
 ♠ J1063  
 ♥ 932  
 ♦ A1095  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT	Pass
6♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 331  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 97632  
 ♦ 1094  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AQJ104  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	4♥	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 332  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AK1072  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ KJ10762

South:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ A10982  
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	5♣	5♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 333  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ KJ64

South:  
 ♠ AJ1086  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AK1095  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	Pass
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 334  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10975  
 ♥ QJ1092  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 1097642  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 335      ♠ K72  
Dealer: E        ♥ 9632  
Vul: None       ♦ J105  
HCP: 8           ♣ A97

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 336      ♠ KQJ84  
Dealer: W        ♥ J  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQ1097  
HCP: 13          ♣ 83

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 337      ♠ 974  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1065  
Vul: EW         ♦ J1072  
HCP: 2           ♣ J98

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 338      ♠ 5  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ10843  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK1075  
HCP: 15          ♣ K

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 339      ♠ Q108  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8642  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q  
HCP: 6           ♣ Q9852

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ K72

♥ 9632

♦ J105

♣ A97

South:

♠ AJ1043

♥ AJ1085

♦ —

♣ J64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

X	3♥	4♦	AP
---	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 336

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AQ1097

♣ 83

South:

♠ 95

♥ 9876

♦ K42

♣ QJ109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
----	-----------------	----	---

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 337

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 974

♥ 1065

♦ J1072

♣ J98

South:

♠ KQ1085

♥ AKJ97

♦ 4

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2♠	3♦	Pass
------	----	----	------

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 338

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ10843

♦ AK1075

♣ K

South:

♠ 64

♥ AJ76

♦ 983

♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
----	-----------------	---	----

3♠	4♥	4♠	AP
----	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 339

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ Q108

♥ 8642

♦ Q

♣ Q9852

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1097

♦ KJ1076

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	3♥	3♠	AP
------	----	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 335      ♠ AJ1043  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1085  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 11         ♣ J64

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 336      ♠ 95  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9876  
Vul: NS         ♦ K42  
HCP: 6         ♣ QJ109

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 337      ♠ KQ1085  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKJ97  
Vul: EW         ♦ 4  
HCP: 13         ♣ 107

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 338      ♠ 64  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ76  
Vul: Both       ♦ 983  
HCP: 5         ♣ 10643

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 339      ♠ J  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKQ1097  
Vul: EW         ♦ KJ1076  
HCP: 14         ♣ 3

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♦ E

North:

♠ K72

♥ 9632

♦ J105

♣ A97

South:

♠ AJ1043

♥ AJ1085

♦ —

♣ J64

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 3♥ 4♦ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 336

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AQ1097

♣ 83

South:

♠ 95

♥ 9876

♦ K42

♣ QJ109

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 4♥ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 337

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N W

North:

♠ 974

♥ 1065

♦ J1072

♣ J98

South:

♠ KQ1085

♥ AKJ97

♦ 4

♣ 107

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ 3♦ Pass

3NT AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 338

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ W

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ10843

♦ AK1075

♣ K

South:

♠ 64

♥ AJ76

♦ 983

♣ 10643

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 3♥

3♠ 4♥ 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 339

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ Q108

♥ 8642

♦ Q

♣ Q9852

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1097

♦ KJ1076

♣ 3

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ 3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 340      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1064  
Vul: Both        ♦ AK1084  
HCP: 13         ♣ 642

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 341      ♠ A10742  
Dealer: E        ♥ J9532  
Vul: None        ♦ J2  
HCP: 6           ♣ 5

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 342      ♠ QJ1062  
Dealer: W        ♥ 3  
Vul: EW          ♦ Q9  
HCP: 15         ♣ AKQJ5

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 343      ♠ Q5  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8  
Vul: None        ♦ Q876542  
HCP: 4           ♣ 985

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 344      ♠ AKQ86  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1084  
Vul: NS          ♦ 9  
HCP: 14         ♣ Q6

West Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ1064  
 ♦ AK1084  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 97653  
 ♣ AJ853

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer  
 3. Splinter

Board: 341  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ A10742  
 ♥ J9532  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ93  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ10963  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 342  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ K10742  
 ♦ 108743  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 343  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ E

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q876542  
 ♣ 985

South:  
 ♠ AK10984  
 ♥ AK1072  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♣	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 344  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ86  
 ♥ QJ1084  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 8432  
 ♣ AJ1087

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 340      ♠ J9  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: Both        ♦ 97653  
HCP: 6           ♣ AJ853

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 341      ♠ KQJ93  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ10963  
HCP: 11          ♣ 7

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 342      ♠ 87  
Dealer: W        ♥ K10742  
Vul: EW         ♦ 108743  
HCP: 3           ♣ 8

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 343      ♠ AK10984  
Dealer: E        ♥ AK1072  
Vul: None        ♦ J10  
HCP: 15          ♣ —

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 344      ♠ J72  
Dealer: W        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS         ♦ 8432  
HCP: 6           ♣ AJ1087

West Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ1064  
 ♦ AK1084  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 97653  
 ♣ AJ853

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer  
 3. Splinter

Board: 341  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ A10742  
 ♥ J9532  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ93  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ10963  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 342  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ K10742  
 ♦ 108743  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 343  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ E

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q876542  
 ♣ 985

South:  
 ♠ AK10984  
 ♥ AK1072  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♠	3♣	3♠
Pass	Pass	4♣	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♣	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 344  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ86  
 ♥ QJ1084  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 8432  
 ♣ AJ1087

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 345  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ 92  
♥ 982  
♦ AQ32  
♣ J753

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 346  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ AJ1094  
♥ —  
♦ AJ1098  
♣ 765

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 347  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ J8  
♥ J97  
♦ Q86532  
♣ K6

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 348  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ AKJ63  
♥ Q3  
♦ QJ1032  
♣ 5

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 349  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 3

♠ 63  
♥ 654  
♦ 92  
♣ QJ9632

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ 982

♦ AQ32

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ AJ1065

♦ —

♣ 986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

X	2♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 346

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ W

North:

♠ AJ1094

♥ —

♦ AJ1098

♣ 765

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AJ2

♦ 764

♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
----	-----------------	---	------------------

3♥	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 347

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ J8

♥ J97

♦ Q86532

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ AQ1086

♦ 10

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2♥	3♣	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	3♥	4♣	X
------	----	----	---

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 348

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKJ63

♥ Q3

♦ QJ1032

♣ 5

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9764

♦ 8

♣ AJ107642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
----	-----------------	------	----

3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. strength cue bid

Board: 349

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ E

North:

♠ 63

♥ 654

♦ 92

♣ QJ9632

South:

♠ KQ1082

♥ 7

♦ KQ1063

♣ 104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	-----------------	------

4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass
-----------------	------	------------------	------

5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥	AP
-----------------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

4. surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 345      ♠ KQJ107  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1065  
Vul: Both        ♦ —  
HCP: 11         ♣ 986

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 346      ♠ Q2  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ2  
Vul: None        ♦ 764  
HCP: 11         ♣ KJ432

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 347      ♠ AKQ107  
Dealer: E        ♥ AQ1086  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10  
HCP: 16         ♣ J7

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 348      ♠ 4  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9764  
Vul: EW         ♦ 8  
HCP: 5         ♣ AJ107642

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 349      ♠ KQ1082  
Dealer: E        ♥ 7  
Vul: None        ♦ KQ1063  
HCP: 10         ♣ 104

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ 92

♥ 982

♦ AQ32

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ AJ1065

♦ —

♣ 986

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 2♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 346

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♥ W

North:

♠ AJ1094

♥ —

♦ AJ1098

♣ 765

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AJ2

♦ 764

♣ KJ432

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> X 2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 347

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ J8

♥ J97

♦ Q86532

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ AQ1086

♦ 10

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ 3♣ Pass

Pass 3♥ 4♣ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 348

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AKJ63

♥ Q3

♦ QJ1032

♣ 5

South:

♠ 4

♥ 9764

♦ 8

♣ AJ107642

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. strength cue bid

Board: 349

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ E

North:

♠ 63

♥ 654

♦ 92

♣ QJ9632

South:

♠ KQ1082

♥ 7

♦ KQ1063

♣ 104

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass

4♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass

5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

4. surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 350      ♠ AQJ87  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1093  
Vul: NS          ♦ 3  
HCP: 14         ♣ Q7

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 351      ♠ J102  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: EW         ♦ 108752  
HCP: 4          ♣ K9843

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 352      ♠ KJ1075  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q6  
HCP: 10         ♣ KJ10975

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 353      ♠ J95  
Dealer: E        ♥ 96  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q42  
HCP: 7          ♣ KJ532

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 354      ♠ AQJ653  
Dealer: W        ♥ 5  
Vul: Both       ♦ 2  
HCP: 14         ♣ AK1064

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ87  
 ♥ AJ1093  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ 943  
 ♥ 764  
 ♦ 10852  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♥
Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing  
 3. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 351  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 108752  
 ♣ K9843

South:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ AQJ43  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 352  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1075  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ KJ10975

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 109862  
 ♦ A1094  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♣
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 353  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ Q42  
 ♣ KJ532

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ1052  
 ♦ AJ10875  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 354  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ653  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ A632  
 ♦ QJ95  
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 350      ♠ 943  
Dealer: W        ♥ 764  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10852  
HCP: 4          ♣ KJ10

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 351      ♠ Q9  
Dealer: E        ♥ AK1076  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQJ43  
HCP: 16        ♣ 5

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 352      ♠ A82  
Dealer: W        ♥ 109862  
Vul: Both       ♦ A1094  
HCP: 8          ♣ 4

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 353      ♠ 8  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1052  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ10875  
HCP: 12        ♣ Q

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 354      ♠ 1082  
Dealer: W        ♥ A632  
Vul: Both       ♦ QJ95  
HCP: 7          ♣ 72

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ87  
 ♥ AJ1093  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ 943  
 ♥ 764  
 ♦ 10852  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	2♥
Pass	Pass	3♦	Pass
3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing  
 3. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 351  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 108752  
 ♣ K9843

South:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ AQJ43  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 352  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1075  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ KJ10975

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 109862  
 ♦ A1094  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♣
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 353  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ Q42  
 ♣ KJ532

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ1052  
 ♦ AJ10875  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 354  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ653  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ A632  
 ♦ QJ95  
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 355  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ Q83  
♥ 9643  
♦ 109872  
♣ 9

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 356  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ KQ1062  
♥ —  
♦ A104  
♣ AJ1084

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 357  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ J532  
♥ 6  
♦ 8632  
♣ A1065

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 358  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 15

♠ AK1075  
♥ AQ1074  
♦ Q6  
♣ 4

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 359  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 3

♠ 932  
♥ 8632  
♦ K87  
♣ 842

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ Q83	♠ —	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 2	♥ 9643	♥ AJ1085	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 10	♦ 109872	♦ Q53	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠	AP
Contract: 6♠ E	♣ 9	♣ QJ1064				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 356			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	North:	South:	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♠ KQ1062	♠ 98543	X	AP		
North HCP: 14	♥ —	♥ KQ43				
South HCP: 5	♦ A104	♦ 873				
Contract: 4♠ X S	♣ AJ1084	♣ 6				

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 357			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J532	♠ —	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 5	♥ 6	♥ KQJ102				
South HCP: 11	♦ 8632	♦ QJ1075				
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1065	♣ Q74				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 358			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	North:	South:	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass
Vul: None	♠ AK1075	♠ J96	5♣	AP		
North HCP: 15	♥ AQ1074	♥ 86				
South HCP: 2	♦ Q6	♦ J109542				
Contract: 5♣ E	♣ 4	♣ 97				

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 359			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 932	♠ KQJ1064	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♥ 8632	♥ AQ1094				
South HCP: 12	♦ K87	♦ 103				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 842	♣ —				

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 355  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 10

♠ —  
♥ AJ1085  
♦ Q53  
♣ QJ1064

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.  
East Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 356  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ 98543  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 873  
♣ 6

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 357  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ KQJ102  
♦ QJ1075  
♣ Q74

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 358  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ J96  
♥ 86  
♦ J109542  
♣ 97

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 359  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ KQJ1064  
♥ AQ1094  
♦ 103  
♣ —

East Opens 1♦.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ Q83	♠ —	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 2	♥ 9643	♥ AJ1085	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 10	♦ 109872	♦ Q53	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠	AP
Contract: 6♠ E	♣ 9	♣ QJ1064				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 356			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	North:	South:	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♠ KQ1062	♠ 98543	X	AP		
North HCP: 14	♥ —	♥ KQ43				
South HCP: 5	♦ A104	♦ 873				
Contract: 4♠ X S	♣ AJ1084	♣ 6				

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 357			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ J532	♠ —	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 5	♥ 6	♥ KQJ102				
South HCP: 11	♦ 8632	♦ QJ1075				
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1065	♣ Q74				

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 358			West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	North:	South:	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	4♣	Pass
Vul: None	♠ AK1075	♠ J96	5♣	AP		
North HCP: 15	♥ AQ1074	♥ 86				
South HCP: 2	♦ Q6	♦ J109542				
Contract: 5♣ E	♣ 4	♣ 97				

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 359			West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	North:	South:			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 932	♠ KQJ1064	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♥ 8632	♥ AQ1094	AP			
South HCP: 12	♦ K87	♦ 103				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 842	♣ —				

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 360      ♠ AK1065  
Dealer: W        ♥ 82  
Vul: Both        ♦ AQ1083  
HCP: 13         ♣ 5

West Opens 1♥.

You bid first.

Board: 361      ♠ 3  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ3  
Vul: None       ♦ 652  
HCP: 8          ♣ K108643

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 362      ♠ KQJ864  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1074  
Vul: NS          ♦ —  
HCP: 11         ♣ 53

West Opens 1♦.

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 363      ♠ 973  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: EW         ♦ K84  
HCP: 11         ♣ AKJ762

East Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 364      ♠ KQ1092  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1072  
Vul: None       ♦ 54  
HCP: 10         ♣ 5

West Opens 1♣.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AQ1083  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ J642  
 ♣ AJ10876

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 361  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ K108643

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ KQ1074  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 362  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ864  
 ♥ AJ1074  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ J52  
 ♣ AQJ98742

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
3♦	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 363  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 973  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K84  
 ♣ AKJ762

South:  
 ♠ KQ10654  
 ♥ AQJ73  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 364  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ KQ1092  
 ♥ AJ1072  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 953  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 360  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ 4  
♥ A4  
♦ J642  
♣ AJ10876

West Opens 1♥.

Partner bids first.

Board: 361  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ AQJ85  
♥ KQ1074  
♦ 43  
♣ J

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 362  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ —  
♥ 93  
♦ J52  
♣ AQJ98742

West Opens 1♦.

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 363  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ KQ10654  
♥ AQJ73  
♦ 76  
♣ —

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 364  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ 64  
♥ 953  
♦ QJ63  
♣ Q1074

West Opens 1♣.

East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK1065  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AQ1083  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ J642  
 ♣ AJ10876

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 361  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ K108643

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ KQ1074  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 362  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ864  
 ♥ AJ1074  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 93  
 ♦ J52  
 ♣ AQJ98742

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥
3♦	3♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 363  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 973  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K84  
 ♣ AKJ762

South:  
 ♠ KQ10654  
 ♥ AQJ73  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 364  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ KQ1092  
 ♥ AJ1072  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ 953  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 365  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 5

♠ 83  
♥ A874  
♦ J8652  
♣ 97

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 366  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 11

♠ AQ10654  
♥ AJ1094  
♦ 7  
♣ 4

West Opens 1♦.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 367  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ 6  
♥ 3  
♦ AJ97632  
♣ K1052

East Opens 1♣.

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 368  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1043  
♥ 9  
♦ 97  
♣ AQJ105

West Opens 1♥.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 369  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 4

♠ K1093  
♥ 986  
♦ 4  
♣ J8754

East Opens 1♥.

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A874

♦ J8652

♣ 97

South:

♠ AQJ65

♥ KQJ92

♦ 4

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 366

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 4

Contract: 2♥ X S

North:

♠ AQ10654

♥ AJ1094

♦ 7

♣ 4

South:

♠ 72

♥ 62

♦ Q10653

♣ Q1072

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 367

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ X E

North:

♠ 6

♥ 3

♦ AJ97632

♣ K1052

South:

♠ QJ1052

♥ AKJ986

♦ 10

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ 3♣ Pass

Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 368

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ AJ1043

♥ 9

♦ 97

♣ AQJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ 1083

♦ KQJ103

♣ K964

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 4♥ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 369

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ X N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 986

♦ 4

♣ J8754

South:

♠ AQJ742

♥ Q

♦ KQ1086

♣ 10

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠ 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 365	♠ AQJ65	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ KQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J3	
Board: 366	♠ 72	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ 62	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q10653	
HCP: 4	♣ Q1072	Partner bids first.
Board: 367	♠ QJ1052	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ AKJ986	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	
HCP: 11	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 368	♠ 6	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ 1083	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ103	
HCP: 9	♣ K964	Partner bids first.
Board: 369	♠ AQJ742	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ Q	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1086	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A874

♦ J8652

♣ 97

South:

♠ AQJ65

♥ KQJ92

♦ 4

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 366

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 4

Contract: 2♥ X S

North:

♠ AQ10654

♥ AJ1094

♦ 7

♣ 4

South:

♠ 72

♥ 62

♦ Q10653

♣ Q1072

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 367

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ X E

North:

♠ 6

♥ 3

♦ AJ97632

♣ K1052

South:

♠ QJ1052

♥ AKJ986

♦ 10

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ 3♣ Pass

Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 368

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ X W

North:

♠ AJ1043

♥ 9

♦ 97

♣ AQJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ 1083

♦ KQJ103

♣ K964

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup> 4♥ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 369

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ X N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 986

♦ 4

♣ J8754

South:

♠ AQJ742

♥ Q

♦ KQ1086

♣ 10

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠ 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 370  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 15

♠ AKJ85  
♥ KJ1083  
♦ 10  
♣ K2

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 371  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ J3  
♥ 65  
♦ J1032  
♣ 87632

East Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 372  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ J6  
♥ KQJ87  
♦ 4  
♣ AJ1082

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 373  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ K4  
♥ 8542  
♦ J752  
♣ K53

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 374  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ QJ1043  
♦ J10  
♣ AK10532

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ KJ1083

♦ 10

♣ K2

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 762

♦ K642

♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
----	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 371

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ E

North:

♠ J3

♥ 65

♦ J1032

♣ 87632

South:

♠ KQ10972

♥ KQJ987

♦ —

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2♥	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

5♦	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 372

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ X S

North:

♠ J6

♥ KQJ87

♦ 4

♣ AJ1082

South:

♠ A10972

♥ 1042

♦ 109

♣ 965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
----	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 373

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ K4

♥ 8542

♦ J752

♣ K53

South:

♠ AJ1097

♥ Q

♦ K3

♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP
------	------------------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 374

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ1043

♦ J10

♣ AK10532

South:

♠ 652

♥ A9765

♦ K97

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
----	-----------------	---	----

Pass	Pass	4♠	Pass
------	------	----	------

Pass	5♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 370  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ Q7  
♥ 762  
♦ K642  
♣ 10953

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 371  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ KQ10972  
♥ KQJ987  
♦ —  
♣ K

East Opens 1♦.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 372  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 4

♠ A10972  
♥ 1042  
♦ 109  
♣ 965

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 373  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 17

♠ AJ1097  
♥ Q  
♦ K3  
♣ AQJ42

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 374  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ 652  
♥ A9765  
♦ K97  
♣ 98

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♣ E

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ KJ1083

♦ 10

♣ K2

South:

♠ Q7

♥ 762

♦ K642

♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
----	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	3♣	AP
------	------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 371

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ E

North:

♠ J3

♥ 65

♦ J1032

♣ 87632

South:

♠ KQ10972

♥ KQJ987

♦ —

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2♥	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
-----------------	------	----	------

5♦	AP		
----	----	--	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 372

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ X S

North:

♠ J6

♥ KQJ87

♦ 4

♣ AJ1082

South:

♠ A10972

♥ 1042

♦ 109

♣ 965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
----	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 373

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ K4

♥ 8542

♦ J752

♣ K53

South:

♠ AJ1097

♥ Q

♦ K3

♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	----	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP
------	------------------	----	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 374

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♥ X S

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ1043

♦ J10

♣ AK10532

South:

♠ 652

♥ A9765

♦ K97

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
----	-----------------	---	----

Pass	Pass	4♠	Pass
------	------	----	------

Pass	5♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 375  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ 852  
♥ K9  
♦ K1074  
♣ A862

East Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 376  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 16

♠ K  
♥ AQ1043  
♦ 97  
♣ AQJ109

West Opens 1♠.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 377  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 3

♠ J653  
♥ —  
♦ 1084  
♣ Q108752

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 378  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ AQ10982  
♥ KQJ42  
♦ —  
♣ 62

West Opens 1♦.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 379  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 4

♠ 87  
♥ J1097  
♦ QJ4  
♣ 9854

East Opens 1♥.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 852	♠ AQ1074			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ AQ1042	Pass	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K1074	♦ Q5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ A862	♣ 7				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ K	♠ Q5	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ1043	♥ 872	Pass	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ 97	♦ KQJ	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ109	♣ 76532				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J653	♠ AQ1098			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKJ98	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 1084	♦ 6	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q108752	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ10982	♠ 73	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ42	♥ 10965	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	AP		
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ 10964	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 1	♣ 62	♣ J103	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 87	♠ AJ1063			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J1097	♥ 5	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ4	♦ 108	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 9854	♣ AK1076	2. limit raise or better in ♥			
Contract: 3♥ E						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 375	♠ AQ1074	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	
Board: 376	♠ Q5	West Opens 1♠.
Dealer: W	♥ 872	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 8	♣ 76532	Partner bids first.
Board: 377	♠ AQ1098	East Opens 1♦.
Dealer: E	♥ AKJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 93	
Board: 378	♠ 73	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ 10965	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10964	
HCP: 1	♣ J103	Partner bids first.
Board: 379	♠ AJ1063	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1076	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 852	♠ AQ1074			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ AQ1042	Pass	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K1074	♦ Q5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ A862	♣ 7				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ K	♠ Q5	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ1043	♥ 872	Pass	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ 97	♦ KQJ	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ109	♣ 76532				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J653	♠ AQ1098			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKJ98	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 3	♦ 1084	♦ 6	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q108752	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ10982	♠ 73	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ42	♥ 10965	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	AP		
North HCP: 12	♦ —	♦ 10964	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 1	♣ 62	♣ J103	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 87	♠ AJ1063			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ J1097	♥ 5	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥	AP
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ4	♦ 108	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ 9854	♣ AK1076	2. limit raise or better in ♥			
Contract: 3♥ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 380  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ —  
♥ AJ1087  
♦ 1087  
♣ AK1064

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 381  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ 984  
♥ J987  
♦ 86  
♣ KQ102

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 382  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ AQ1095  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ1072  
♣ 74

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 383  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ K10  
♥ A7532  
♦ J1064  
♣ 62

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 384  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 15

♠ 5  
♥ KJ1073  
♦ AQ  
♣ AJ1096

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1087  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ Q43  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 381  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J987  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ KQ102

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQ1043  
 ♦ KQJ107  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 382  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ1072  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 383  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ A7532  
 ♦ J1064  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 384  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ1073  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AJ1096

South:  
 ♠ 843  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J10965432  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♦
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 380  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 3

♠ 763  
♥ Q43  
♦ J432  
♣ 972

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 381  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ 3  
♥ KQ1043  
♦ KQJ107  
♣ J3

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 382  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 6

♠ 62  
♥ Q1053  
♦ 8543  
♣ A108

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 383  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ Q  
♥ KQJ106  
♦ 85  
♣ KQJ95

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 384  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ 843  
♥ A  
♦ J10965432  
♣ 5

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1087  
 ♦ 1087  
 ♣ AK1064

South:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ Q43  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♥
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 381  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J987  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ KQ102

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQ1043  
 ♦ KQJ107  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 382  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AJ1072  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ Q1053  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
4♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 383  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ A7532  
 ♦ J1064  
 ♣ 62

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ KQJ106  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 384  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ1073  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AJ1096

South:  
 ♠ 843  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J10965432  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♦
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 385  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 1074  
♥ 43  
♦ KQJ532  
♣ K3

East Opens 1♣.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 386  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ AQ10863  
♥ AJ1063  
♦ 7  
♣ J

West Opens 1♣.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 387  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 6

♠ 865  
♥ Q1084  
♦ 9  
♣ A9732

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 388  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ 7  
♥ KJ10543  
♦ 9  
♣ AQJ52

West Opens 1♠.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 389  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 6

♠ 85  
♥ 86543  
♦ KQ107  
♣ J3

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 1074  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ KQJ532  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AKJ652  
 ♥ QJ1097  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10863  
 ♥ AJ1063  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ J2  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ Q9543  
 ♣ 962

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 865  
 ♥ Q1084  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A9732

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKJ72  
 ♦ AQ1065  
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	4♥	4♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 388  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KJ10543  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ52

South:  
 ♠ KQ842  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ KJ1054  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 389  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 86543  
 ♦ KQ107  
 ♣ J3

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1097  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 385      ♠ AKJ652  
Dealer: E        ♥ QJ1097  
Vul: None        ♦ 6  
HCP: 15          ♣ A

East Opens 1♣.

You bid first.

Board: 386      ♠ J2  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ8  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q9543  
HCP: 8           ♣ 962

West Opens 1♣.

Partner bids first.

Board: 387      ♠ 3  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKJ72  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ1065  
HCP: 14          ♣ 86

East Opens 1♠.

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 388      ♠ KQ842  
Dealer: W        ♥ 96  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ1054  
HCP: 9           ♣ 9

West Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

Board: 389      ♠ AKJ1097  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ 42  
HCP: 14          ♣ AQ1098

East Opens 1♥.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 1074	♠ AKJ652			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ QJ1097				
North HCP: 9	♦ KQJ532	♦ 6	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K3	♣ A				
Contract: 2♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AQ10863	♠ J2	1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1063	♥ KQ8	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ Q9543	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ J	♣ 962				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 865	♠ 3			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q1084	♥ AKJ72	X	3♥	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 9	♦ AQ1065	Pass	4♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 14	♣ A9732	♣ 86				
Contract: 4♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 7	♠ KQ842	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ10543	♥ 96	AP			
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ KJ1054				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ52	♣ 9				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 85	♠ AKJ1097			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 86543	♥ —	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ107	♦ 42	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ J3	♣ AQ1098				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. to the partner's longer

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 390      ♠ KQJ109  
Dealer: W        ♥ 6  
Vul: None        ♦ 72  
HCP: 11         ♣ AJ1094

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 391      ♠ 983  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1062  
Vul: NS         ♦ A73  
HCP: 4         ♣ 9765

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 392      ♠ KQJ85  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQJ86  
Vul: EW         ♦ 2  
HCP: 16         ♣ A5

West Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 393      ♠ A4  
Dealer: E        ♥ 9752  
Vul: None        ♦ K65  
HCP: 10         ♣ K1093

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 394      ♠ AQJ976  
Dealer: W        ♥ KJ1075  
Vul: NS         ♦ 2  
HCP: 11         ♣ 7

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ109  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AJ1094

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ J1042  
 ♦ KJ643  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 391  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ 9765

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 392  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 2N E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ85  
 ♥ KQJ86  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ 742  
 ♦ J1074  
 ♣ J1032

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
X	Pass	2NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 393  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 9752  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ K1093

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AJ1064  
 ♦ AQJ109  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 394  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ976  
 ♥ KJ1075  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ QJ98543  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 390  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 63  
♥ J1042  
♦ KJ643  
♣ K2

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 391  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 14

♠ 6  
♥ AKJ873  
♦ 9  
♣ AQ1083

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 392  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 2

♠ 102  
♥ 742  
♦ J1074  
♣ J1032

West Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 393  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ 109  
♥ AJ1064  
♦ AQJ109  
♣ 4

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 394  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 7

♠ 85  
♥ 4  
♦ QJ98543  
♣ A102

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 390  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KQJ109  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ AJ1094

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ J1042  
 ♦ KJ643  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 391  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ 9765

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 392  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 2N E

North:  
 ♠ KQJ85  
 ♥ KQJ86  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ 742  
 ♦ J1074  
 ♣ J1032

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
X	Pass	2NT	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 393  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 9752  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ K1093

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AJ1064  
 ♦ AQJ109  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♥	3♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 394  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ976  
 ♥ KJ1075  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ QJ98543  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♠
3♣	Pass	Pass	3♦
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 395      ♠ J6  
Dealer: E        ♥ J32  
Vul: EW        ♦ 98652  
HCP: 2         ♣ 985

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 396      ♠ KQJ64  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ1083  
Vul: EW        ♦ 9  
HCP: 11        ♣ 83

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 397      ♠ 7  
Dealer: E        ♥ K86  
Vul: Both      ♦ KJ1085  
HCP: 7         ♣ 10532

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 398      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ98  
Vul: None      ♦ 984  
HCP: 13        ♣ KQ1074

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 399      ♠ Q2  
Dealer: E        ♥ 54  
Vul: EW        ♦ 10943  
HCP: 5         ♣ QJ942

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J6	♠ A4			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J32	♥ AK10765	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 2	♦ 98652	♦ —	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ 985	♣ QJ1062	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ64	♠ —	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1083	♥ J9762	X	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ J1084	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 3	♣ 83	♣ J1065	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 7	♠ KJ1043			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K86	♥ 2	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ1085	♦ 92	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 10532	♣ AQJ64	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 4♥ E			2. to the partner's longer			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ 5	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AKJ98	♥ Q10743	4♠	5♥	X	AP
North HCP: 13	♦ 984	♦ AQ532	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ1074	♣ 53				
Contract: 5♥ X S						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ Q2	♠ AJ1054			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 54	♥ KJ10763	Pass	2♥	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 10943	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ942	♣ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 395  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ A4  
♥ AK10765  
♦ —  
♣ QJ1062

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 396  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 3

♠ —  
♥ J9762  
♦ J1084  
♣ J1065

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 397  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ KJ1043  
♥ 2  
♦ 92  
♣ AQJ64

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 398  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 5  
♥ Q10743  
♦ AQ532  
♣ 53

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 399  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ AJ1054  
♥ KJ10763  
♦ A  
♣ 5

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ J6	♠ A4			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J32	♥ AK10765	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
North HCP: 2	♦ 98652	♦ —	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 14	♣ 985	♣ QJ1062	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KQJ64	♠ —	1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ1083	♥ J9762	X	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ J1084	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 3	♣ 83	♣ J1065	2. strength cue bid			
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 7	♠ KJ1043			1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K86	♥ 2	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ1085	♦ 92	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 10532	♣ AQJ64	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 4♥ E			2. to the partner's longer			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ 5	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AKJ98	♥ Q10743	4♠	5♥	X	AP
North HCP: 13	♦ 984	♦ AQ532	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ1074	♣ 53				
Contract: 5♥ X S						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ Q2	♠ AJ1054			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 54	♥ KJ10763	Pass	2♥	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 10943	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ942	♣ 5	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 3♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 400      ♠ AKJ875  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9  
Vul: Both        ♦ KJ1054  
HCP: 12         ♣ 6

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 401      ♠ AJ  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q753  
Vul: None        ♦ 82  
HCP: 11         ♣ KJ1072

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 402      ♠ KJ1082  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ1065  
HCP: 13         ♣ KQ5

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 403      ♠ 5  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1054  
Vul: None        ♦ AK632  
HCP: 8         ♣ J542

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 404      ♠ AQ1095  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1083  
Vul: EW         ♦ 86  
HCP: 11         ♣ 4

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ875  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ1054  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 10942  
 ♥ 642  
 ♦ Q872  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	4♠	X	Pass
5♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 401  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ Q753  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ KJ1072

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ10842  
 ♦ KQJ96  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 402  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1082  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ1065  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q9543  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	4♥	4♠
5♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 403  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 1054  
 ♦ AK632  
 ♣ J542

South:  
 ♠ QJ1072  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 404  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J987653

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	Pass	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 400      ♠ 10942  
Dealer: W        ♥ 642  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q872  
HCP: 3           ♣ J2

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 401      ♠ 9  
Dealer: E        ♥ KJ10842  
Vul: None        ♦ KQJ96  
HCP: 10          ♣ 3

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 402      ♠ Q9543  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ2  
Vul: NS          ♦ 2  
HCP: 5           ♣ 9876

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 403      ♠ QJ1072  
Dealer: E        ♥ 6  
Vul: None        ♦ 97  
HCP: 12          ♣ AKQ97

East Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 404      ♠ K84  
Dealer: W        ♥ 976  
Vul: EW          ♦ —  
HCP: 4           ♣ J987653

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKJ875  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ1054  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 10942  
 ♥ 642  
 ♦ Q872  
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	3♠
4♥	4♠	X	Pass
5♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 401  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ Q753  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ KJ1072

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ10842  
 ♦ KQJ96  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 402  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 5♥ W

North:  
 ♠ KJ1082  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ1065  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ Q9543  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	X
2NT <sup>3</sup>	3♠	4♥	4♠
5♥	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 403  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 1054  
 ♦ AK632  
 ♣ J542

South:  
 ♠ QJ1072  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♥	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 404  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ1095  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ 976  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J987653

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♦	Pass	4♦	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 405      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ543  
Vul: None       ♦ A104  
HCP: 12         ♣ K7642

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 406      ♠ AKQ53  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1052  
Vul: NS          ♦ 62  
HCP: 12         ♣ 10

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 407      ♠ J10932  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8  
Vul: EW         ♦ 65  
HCP: 8          ♣ AQJ52

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 408      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ97  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK1092  
HCP: 15         ♣ 1082

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 409      ♠ 654  
Dealer: E        ♥ J62  
Vul: EW         ♦ 10972  
HCP: 4          ♣ K75

East Opens 1♠.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ543

♦ A104

♣ K7642

South:

♠ K9

♥ AJ1096

♦ 2

♣ AJ1053

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♣ 4♥ 4♠ X

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 406

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠X S

North:

♠ AKQ53

♥ QJ1052

♦ 62

♣ 10

South:

♠ J1087642

♥ 874

♦ A4

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> X 4♠

5♣ Pass Pass 5♠

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 407

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ J10932

♥ 8

♦ 65

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ10763

♦ AQJ93

♣ 84

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 4♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 408

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ97

♦ AK1092

♣ 1082

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 103

♦ 743

♣ Q97654

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 409

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 654

♥ J62

♦ 10972

♣ K75

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKQ83

♦ 8

♣ QJ1082

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 405      ♠ K9  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ1096  
Vul: None        ♦ 2  
HCP: 13         ♣ AJ1053

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 406      ♠ J1087642  
Dealer: W        ♥ 874  
Vul: NS         ♦ A4  
HCP: 6         ♣ J

West Opens 1♣.  
East Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 407      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ10763  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQJ93  
HCP: 12        ♣ 84

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 408      ♠ Q5  
Dealer: W        ♥ 103  
Vul: Both        ♦ 743  
HCP: 4         ♣ Q97654

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 409      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKQ83  
Vul: EW         ♦ 8  
HCP: 16        ♣ QJ1082

East Opens 1♠.  
  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 405

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ543

♦ A104

♣ K7642

South:

♠ K9

♥ AJ1096

♦ 2

♣ AJ1053

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♣ 4♥ 4♠ X

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 406

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠X S

North:

♠ AKQ53

♥ QJ1052

♦ 62

♣ 10

South:

♠ J1087642

♥ 874

♦ A4

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> X 4♠

5♣ Pass Pass 5♠

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 407

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ J10932

♥ 8

♦ 65

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ10763

♦ AQJ93

♣ 84

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ 4♥

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 408

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ97

♦ AK1092

♣ 1082

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 103

♦ 743

♣ Q97654

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> X 2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 409

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 654

♥ J62

♦ 10972

♣ K75

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AKQ83

♦ 8

♣ QJ1082

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 410  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 14

♠ —  
♥ AK10842  
♦ AK1092  
♣ 96

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 411  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 2

♠ 8  
♥ 843  
♦ 109853  
♣ Q743

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 412  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ KQ1085  
♥ AK1076  
♦ 1083  
♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
You bid first.

Board: 413  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ Q97  
♥ Q952  
♦ K1043  
♣ 83

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 414  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ QJ1086  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ105  
♣ J98

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK10842  
 ♦ AK1092  
 ♣ 96

South:  
 ♠ 9764  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 411  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N E

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 843  
 ♦ 109853  
 ♣ Q743

South:  
 ♠ AQ1096  
 ♥ KQJ95  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	2NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 412  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1085  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ J8532  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 413  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ AJ10543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ109765

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	5♣
6♥	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			

Board: 414  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1086  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ105  
 ♣ J98

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 964  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ A6543

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	Pass	5♥	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 410      ♠ 9764  
Dealer: W        ♥ 9  
Vul: Both        ♦ 63  
HCP: 6           ♣ KQJ1082

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 411      ♠ AQ1096  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQJ95  
Vul: None        ♦ A  
HCP: 16          ♣ 96

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 412      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ J8532  
Vul: EW          ♦ K6  
HCP: 7           ♣ K9654

West Opens 1♣.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 413      ♠ AJ10543  
Dealer: E        ♥ —  
Vul: None        ♦ —  
HCP: 10          ♣ AJ109765

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 414      ♠ A3  
Dealer: W        ♥ 964  
Vul: NS          ♦ A74  
HCP: 12          ♣ A6543

West Opens 1♥.  
East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK10842  
 ♦ AK1092  
 ♣ 96

South:  
 ♠ 9764  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♠	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 411  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 2  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N E

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 843  
 ♦ 109853  
 ♣ Q743

South:  
 ♠ AQ1096  
 ♥ KQJ95  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	2NT	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 412  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ1085  
 ♥ AK1076  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ J8532  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 413  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ Q952  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ AJ10543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ109765

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	5♣
6♥	X	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			
3. Splinter			

Board: 414  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1086  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ105  
 ♣ J98

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 964  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ A6543

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	Pass	5♥	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 415      ♠ 6  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10832  
Vul: Both       ♦ 93  
HCP: 1          ♣ J98764

East Opens 1♦.

Partner bids first.

Board: 416      ♠ 8  
Dealer: W        ♥ KQ10974  
Vul: None       ♦ AQJ62  
HCP: 12        ♣ 5

West Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 417      ♠ J65  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q98  
Vul: NS         ♦ 986  
HCP: 8          ♣ KQ76

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 418      ♠ 9  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ1084  
Vul: EW         ♦ AQ1086  
HCP: 14        ♣ AJ

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 419      ♠ 10854  
Dealer: E        ♥ 82  
Vul: None       ♦ KQ87  
HCP: 6          ♣ J83

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 10832  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ J98764

South:  
 ♠ QJ10852  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 416  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ10974  
 ♦ AQJ62  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ J1064  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ J10973

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	4♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 417  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J65  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ KQ76

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ10652  
 ♦ AJ10743  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ QJ1084  
 ♦ AQ1086  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ J95  
 ♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 419  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 10854  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ KQ87  
 ♣ J83

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ1095  
 ♦ AJ1042  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 415      ♠ QJ10852  
Dealer: E        ♥ AKJ96  
Vul: Both        ♦ 2  
HCP: 15         ♣ A

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 416      ♠ J1064  
Dealer: W        ♥ 53  
Vul: None        ♦ 85  
HCP: 2         ♣ J10973

West Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 417      ♠ —  
Dealer: E        ♥ AJ10652  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ10743  
HCP: 10        ♣ 4

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4NT if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 418      ♠ J62  
Dealer: W        ♥ 75  
Vul: EW         ♦ J95  
HCP: 2         ♣ 108765

West Opens 1♠.

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 419      ♠ 6  
Dealer: E        ♥ KQ1095  
Vul: None        ♦ AJ1042  
HCP: 13        ♣ K4

East Opens 1♠.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 1  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 10832  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ J98764

South:  
 ♠ QJ10852  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
		1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 416  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ10974  
 ♦ AQJ62  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ J1064  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ J10973

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♠	4♥	4♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 417  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J65  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ KQ76

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ10652  
 ♦ AJ10743  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass
5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠	AP

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 2  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ QJ1084  
 ♦ AQ1086  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ J95  
 ♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid  
 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 419  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 10854  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ KQ87  
 ♣ J83

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ1095  
 ♦ AJ1042  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	AP		

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 420      ♠ KQ1054  
Dealer: W        ♥ 98  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ10932  
HCP: 10        ♣ —

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 421      ♠ 1083  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q9654  
Vul: EW         ♦ 7  
HCP: 6         ♣ A954

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 422      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ QJ10972  
Vul: Both       ♦ KJ1072  
HCP: 10        ♣ K8

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 423      ♠ AJ84  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10976  
Vul: NS         ♦ 10543  
HCP: 5         ♣ 10

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 424      ♠ AQJ106  
Dealer: W        ♥ AK1072  
Vul: EW         ♦ 5  
HCP: 14        ♣ 87

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1054

♥ 98

♦ AJ10932

♣ —

South:

♠ 632

♥ AJ72

♦ K

♣ J10765

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 421

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥X N

North:

♠ 1083

♥ Q9654

♦ 7

♣ A954

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ1073

♦ AQJ85

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	4♠	5♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 422

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ10972

♦ KJ1072

♣ K8

South:

♠ J1098

♥ 8

♦ 63

♣ AQ10943

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 423

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ 10976

♦ 10543

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ1096

♥ AKJ42

♦ 7

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>3</sup>	Pass
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Unusual 4NT			
3. bidable suit			

Board: 424

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ AQJ106

♥ AK1072

♦ 5

♣ 87

South:

♠ K32

♥ 983

♦ 42

♣ 96532

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♣	Pass	3♦	Pass
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 420  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ 632  
♥ AJ72  
♦ K  
♣ J10765

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 421  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 12

♠ 62  
♥ AJ1073  
♦ AQJ85  
♣ 10

East Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 422  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 7

♠ J1098  
♥ 8  
♦ 63  
♣ AQ10943

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 423  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 13

♠ KQ1096  
♥ AKJ42  
♦ 7  
♣ 83

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 4NT if possible.  
West Bids 5♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 424  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 3

♠ K32  
♥ 983  
♦ 42  
♣ 96532

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ KQ1054

♥ 98

♦ AJ10932

♣ —

South:

♠ 632

♥ AJ72

♦ K

♣ J10765

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 421

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥X N

North:

♠ 1083

♥ Q9654

♦ 7

♣ A954

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ1073

♦ AQJ85

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	4♠	5♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 422

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ10972

♦ KJ1072

♣ K8

South:

♠ J1098

♥ 8

♦ 63

♣ AQ10943

West	North	East	South
1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	X
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 423

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ E

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ 10976

♦ 10543

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ1096

♥ AKJ42

♦ 7

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♣	Pass	Pass <sup>3</sup>	Pass
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Unusual 4NT			
3. bidable suit			

Board: 424

Dealer: W

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ AQJ106

♥ AK1072

♦ 5

♣ 87

South:

♠ K32

♥ 983

♦ 42

♣ 96532

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3♣	Pass	3♦	Pass
5♦	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 425      ♠ 842  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1043  
Vul: Both        ♦ 54  
HCP: 0           ♣ 98742

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 426      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AKJ754  
Vul: None        ♦ 75  
HCP: 14          ♣ KQJ75

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 427      ♠ 4  
Dealer: E        ♥ Q64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 987542  
HCP: 7           ♣ AJ9

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 428      ♠ 654  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQJ84  
Vul: Both        ♦ —  
HCP: 13          ♣ KQJ52

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 429      ♠ A9642  
Dealer: E        ♥ J92  
Vul: None        ♦ J43  
HCP: 6           ♣ 72

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 842

♥ 1043

♦ 54

♣ 98742

South:

♠ KJ1073

♥ 9

♦ KQJ73

♣ K10

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥ Pass

4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 426

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ754

♦ 75

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ 63

♥ Q6

♦ 108642

♣ 10982

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass

6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 427

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q64

♦ 987542

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ QJ10653

♥ 3

♦ K

♣ KQ1072

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 2NT<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 428

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ 654

♥ AQJ84

♦ —

♣ KQJ52

South:

♠ J3

♥ 76532

♦ AJ76

♣ 104

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 429

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ A9642

♥ J92

♦ J43

♣ 72

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ AK1075

♦ Q

♣ 94

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 4♠ 5♦ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 425      ♠ KJ1073  
Dealer: E        ♥ 9  
Vul: Both        ♦ KQJ73  
HCP: 13         ♣ K10

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 426      ♠ 63  
Dealer: W        ♥ Q6  
Vul: None        ♦ 108642  
HCP: 2           ♣ 10982

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 427      ♠ QJ10653  
Dealer: E        ♥ 3  
Vul: EW         ♦ K  
HCP: 11         ♣ KQ1072

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 428      ♠ J3  
Dealer: W        ♥ 76532  
Vul: Both        ♦ AJ76  
HCP: 6           ♣ 104

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 429      ♠ KQJ107  
Dealer: E        ♥ AK1075  
Vul: None        ♦ Q  
HCP: 15         ♣ 94

East Opens 1♦.  
West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: E

Vul: Both

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 842

♥ 1043

♦ 54

♣ 98742

South:

♠ KJ1073

♥ 9

♦ KQJ73

♣ K10

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥ Pass

4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 426

Dealer: W

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♠ W

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ754

♦ 75

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ 63

♥ Q6

♦ 108642

♣ 10982

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass

6♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 427

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q64

♦ 987542

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ QJ10653

♥ 3

♦ K

♣ KQ1072

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 2NT<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 4♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. to the partner's longer

Board: 428

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ 654

♥ AQJ84

♦ —

♣ KQJ52

South:

♠ J3

♥ 76532

♦ AJ76

♣ 104

West North East South

1♠ 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass Pass X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 429

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ A9642

♥ J92

♦ J43

♣ 72

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ AK1075

♦ Q

♣ 94

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup>

X 4♠ 5♦ X

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 430      ♠ AJ10874  
Dealer: W        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ 107  
HCP: 10         ♣ KQ1074

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 431      ♠ A1087  
Dealer: E        ♥ 87  
Vul: None       ♦ 94  
HCP: 9         ♣ KQ543

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 432      ♠ A9  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1054  
Vul: NS         ♦ 9  
HCP: 15        ♣ KQ1052

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 433      ♠ KQ4  
Dealer: E        ♥ 1092  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q109852  
HCP: 7         ♣ 5

East Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 434      ♠ KJ1083  
Dealer: W        ♥ 2  
Vul: None       ♦ AQJ63  
HCP: 11        ♣ 74

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AJ10874	♠ K52	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ A98	5♥	Pass	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 107	♦ AKJ63	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ1074	♣ 62				
Contract: 6♠ S						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 431	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A1087	♠ Q			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 87	♥ KJ1062	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 94	♦ KQ10753				
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ543	♣ 9				
Contract: 3♠ E						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 432	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A9	♠ 543	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1054	♥ J	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ 9	♦ KJ843				
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ1052	♣ J974				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. to the partner's longer

Board: 433	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ KQ4	♠ 106			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 1092	♥ AKQ43	Pass	3♥	X	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ Q109852	♦ 6				
South HCP: 14	♣ 5	♣ KQ1094				
Contract: 3♥ X N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 434	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ1083	♠ 72	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ 108	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ63	♦ 10754				
South HCP: 7	♣ 74	♣ AQJ92				
Contract: 4♥ W						1. Michaels Cuebid 2. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 430  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 15

♠ K52  
♥ A98  
♦ AKJ63  
♣ 62

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
West Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 431  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 11

♠ Q  
♥ KJ1062  
♦ KQ10753  
♣ 9

East Opens 1♠.  
West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 432  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 6

♠ 543  
♥ J  
♦ KJ843  
♣ J974

West Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 433  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 14

♠ 106  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ 6  
♣ KQ1094

East Opens 1♠.  
East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 434  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 7

♠ 72  
♥ 108  
♦ 10754  
♣ AQJ92

West Opens 1♥.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ AJ10874	♠ K52	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ A98	5♥	Pass	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 107	♦ AKJ63	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ1074	♣ 62				
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 431	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ A1087	♠ Q			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 87	♥ KJ1062	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 94	♦ KQ10753				
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ543	♣ 9				
Contract: 3♠ E						

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 432	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ A9	♠ 543	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1054	♥ J	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ 9	♦ KJ843				
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ1052	♣ J974				
Contract: 3♠ W						

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. to the partner's longer

Board: 433	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ KQ4	♠ 106			1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 1092	♥ AKQ43	Pass	3♥	X	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ Q109852	♦ 6				
South HCP: 14	♣ 5	♣ KQ1094				
Contract: 3♥ X N						

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 434	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ KJ1083	♠ 72	1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ 108	4♥	AP		
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ63	♦ 10754				
South HCP: 7	♣ 74	♣ AQJ92				
Contract: 4♥ W						

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 435      ♠ 76  
Dealer: E        ♥ 765  
Vul: NS         ♦ J864  
HCP: 3          ♣ Q542

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 436      ♠ 76  
Dealer: W        ♥ AJ1083  
Vul: EW         ♦ 2  
HCP: 15         ♣ AKQJ7

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 437      ♠ Q853  
Dealer: E        ♥ 4  
Vul: Both       ♦ 108653  
HCP: 2          ♣ 1053

East Opens 1♦.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 438      ♠ —  
Dealer: W        ♥ AQ1086  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQJ65  
HCP: 12         ♣ 1074

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 439      ♠ 2  
Dealer: E        ♥ J62  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q10642  
HCP: 5          ♣ Q1043

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 76	♠ AJ1093			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 765	♥ AK10984	Pass	2♥	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ J864	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ Q542	♣ 73				
Contract: 3♦ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 436	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 76	♠ J1052	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1083	♥ 96	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ 2	♦ KQ9753				
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQJ7	♣ 10				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 437	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ Q853	♠ AJ1094			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AJ1082	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 2	♦ 108653	♦ —				
South HCP: 14	♣ 1053	♣ KJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 438	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ Q83	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1086	♥ K32				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ65	♦ 10842				
South HCP: 5	♣ 1074	♣ 953				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 439	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 2	♠ AKQ54			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J62	♥ KQ10743	Pass	2♥	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10642	♦ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q1043	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 435  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 12

♠ AJ1093  
♥ AK10984  
♦ —  
♣ 73

East Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 436  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ J1052  
♥ 96  
♦ KQ9753  
♣ 10

West Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 437  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 14

♠ AJ1094  
♥ AJ1082  
♦ —  
♣ KJ8

East Opens 1♦.

You bid first.

Board: 438  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 5

♠ Q83  
♥ K32  
♦ 10842  
♣ 953

West Opens 1♠.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 439  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 15

♠ AKQ54  
♥ KQ10743  
♦ J  
♣ 8

East Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 435	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 76	♠ AJ1093			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 765	♥ AK10984	Pass	2♥	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 3	♦ J864	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ Q542	♣ 73				
Contract: 3♦ E						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 436	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ 76	♠ J1052	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1083	♥ 96	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 15	♦ 2	♦ KQ9753				
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQJ7	♣ 10				
Contract: 3♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 437	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ Q853	♠ AJ1094			1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AJ1082	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 2	♦ 108653	♦ —				
South HCP: 14	♣ 1053	♣ KJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 438	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: W	♠ —	♠ Q83	1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♠	AP
Vul: NS	♥ AQ1086	♥ K32				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ65	♦ 10842				
South HCP: 5	♣ 1074	♣ 953				
Contract: 4♠ W						1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 439	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: E	♠ 2	♠ AKQ54			1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J62	♥ KQ10743	Pass	2♥	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ Q10642	♦ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q1043	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 440	♠ AKQJ10	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ 7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 63	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1054	You bid first.
Board: 441	♠ 752	East Opens 1♣.
Dealer: E	♥ 96	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J9875	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ A93	Partner bids first.
Board: 442	♠ AQ1065	West Opens 1♦.
Dealer: W	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	
Board: 443	♠ J875	East Opens 1♠.
Dealer: E	♥ 2	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 10863	Partner bids first.
Board: 444	♠ AQJ103	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ Q2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1094	
HCP: 16	♣ 9	You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 440  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ KQ1054

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 10952  
 ♦ AJ742  
 ♣ 8762

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 441  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 752  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ J9875  
 ♣ A93

South:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ AJ1073  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	3♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 442  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1065  
 ♥ KJ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KJ842  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ J982

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 443  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J875  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ KQ53  
 ♣ 10863

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ AJ1092  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 444  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ103  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ AK1094  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 7654  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ 108542

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 440  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ —  
♥ 10952  
♦ AJ742  
♣ 8762

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 441  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 12

♠ KQJ83  
♥ AJ1073  
♦ 3  
♣ J7

East Opens 1♣.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 442  
Dealer: W  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 5

♠ KJ842  
♥ 63  
♦ 76  
♣ J982

West Opens 1♦.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 443  
Dealer: E  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ —  
♥ QJ1054  
♦ AJ1092  
♣ QJ9

East Opens 1♠.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 444  
Dealer: W  
Vul: None  
HCP: 3

♠ 7654  
♥ 103  
♦ QJ  
♣ 108542

West Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 440  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ KQ1054

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 10952  
 ♦ AJ742  
 ♣ 8762

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
3♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. to the partner's longer			

Board: 441  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ 752  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ J9875  
 ♣ A93

South:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ AJ1073  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
		1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	Pass
X	Pass	3♣	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 442  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1065  
 ♥ KJ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KJ842  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ J982

West	North	East	South
1♦	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 443  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ J875  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ KQ53  
 ♣ 10863

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ1054  
 ♦ AJ1092  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
		1♠	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 444  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ AQJ103  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ AK1094  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 7654  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ 108542

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
4♥	AP		
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 445  
Dealer: E  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 5

♠ J4  
♥ QJ96  
♦ J82  
♣ 8542

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 446  
Dealer: W  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ KQ1053  
♥ AQ1054  
♦ 6  
♣ 75

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 447  
Dealer: E  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 765  
♥ AJ5  
♦ J1076  
♣ K86

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 448  
Dealer: W  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ QJ1075  
♥ AJ1075  
♦ QJ7  
♣ —

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 449  
Dealer: E  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 4

♠ 983  
♥ QJ974  
♦ 1083  
♣ J4

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 445

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ J4

♥ QJ96

♦ J82

♣ 8542

South:

♠ AQ1097

♥ 2

♦ AQ1053

♣ 109

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 446

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1053

♥ AQ1054

♦ 6

♣ 75

South:

♠ 8

♥ J732

♦ 1032

♣ A10962

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> 2NT 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 447

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 765

♥ AJ5

♦ J1076

♣ K86

South:

♠ AK1092

♥ 8

♦ 43

♣ QJ1042

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 448

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠X S

North:

♠ QJ1075

♥ AJ1075

♦ QJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ A832

♥ K98

♦ —

♣ Q109752

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 4♠

5♦ Pass Pass 5♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 449

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 983

♥ QJ974

♦ 1083

♣ J4

South:

♠ QJ1072

♥ 10

♦ AJ

♣ AQ1087

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass Pass

3♣ Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 445      ♠ AQ1097  
Dealer: E        ♥ 2  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ1053  
HCP: 12        ♣ 109

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 446      ♠ 8  
Dealer: W        ♥ J732  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1032  
HCP: 5         ♣ A10962

West Opens 1♦.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 447      ♠ AK1092  
Dealer: E        ♥ 8  
Vul: None       ♦ 43  
HCP: 10        ♣ QJ1042

East Opens 1♥.  
West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 448      ♠ A832  
Dealer: W        ♥ K98  
Vul: NS         ♦ —  
HCP: 9         ♣ Q109752

West Opens 1♣.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 449      ♠ QJ1072  
Dealer: E        ♥ 10  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ  
HCP: 14        ♣ AQ1087

East Opens 1♥.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 445

Dealer: E

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ J4

♥ QJ96

♦ J82

♣ 8542

South:

♠ AQ1097

♥ 2

♦ AQ1053

♣ 109

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 446

Dealer: W

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1053

♥ AQ1054

♦ 6

♣ 75

South:

♠ 8

♥ J732

♦ 1032

♣ A10962

West North East South

1♦ 2♦<sup>1</sup> 2NT 3♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 447

Dealer: E

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ E

North:

♠ 765

♥ AJ5

♦ J1076

♣ K86

South:

♠ AK1092

♥ 8

♦ 43

♣ QJ1042

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

X 2♠ 4♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 448

Dealer: W

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♠X S

North:

♠ QJ1075

♥ AJ1075

♦ QJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ A832

♥ K98

♦ —

♣ Q109752

West North East South

1♣ 2♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 4♠

5♦ Pass Pass 5♠

X AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 449

Dealer: E

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ 983

♥ QJ974

♦ 1083

♣ J4

South:

♠ QJ1072

♥ 10

♦ AJ

♣ AQ1087

West North East South

1♥ 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass Pass

3♣ Pass 3♥ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 450	♠ QJ1093	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ J	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 75	
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ109	You bid first.
Board: 451	♠ 762	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ A9862	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J842	
Board: 452	♠ AQJ65	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ AK1095	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J109	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1093  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ109

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ 87654

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 451  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ A9862  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ J842

South:  
 ♠ AKQ108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ109  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 452  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J109

South:  
 ♠ 98742  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu

Board: 450	♠ 65	West Opens 1♥.
Dealer: W	♥ Q97	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A102	
HCP: 6	♣ 87654	Partner bids first.
Board: 451	♠ AKQ108	East Opens 1♥.
Dealer: E	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	
Board: 452	♠ 98742	West Opens 1♣.
Dealer: W	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\Michaels\_Cu Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1093  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 75  
 ♣ AKJ109

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ Q97  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ 87654

West	North	East	South
1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	AP
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 451  
 Dealer: E  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 2♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 762  
 ♥ A9862  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ J842

South:  
 ♠ AKQ108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ109  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
		1♥	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			

Board: 452  
 Dealer: W  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ65  
 ♥ AK1095  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J109

South:  
 ♠ 98742  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
1♣	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Michaels Cuebid			